

NA

Contract for: Technical Writers, Technical Editors and Illustrators. 93594 / 1995

**A COMPARISON OF SOIL INVENTORIES OF KENYA AT SCALES
1:5M (FAO SOIL MAP OF THE WORLD) AND 1:1M (KENSOTER)**

**LAND SUITABILITY FOR GRAVITY IRRIGATION OF PADDY RICE
AND UPLAND CROPS IN KENYA**

SOIL MAP OF KENYA AT A SCALE OF 1:5M

DRAFT, JUNE 1995

By: E.J. Van Waveren

**Land and Water Development Division
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations**

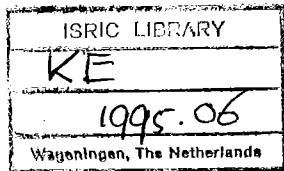
The conclusions given in this report are considered appropriate at the time of its preparation. They may be modified in the light of further knowledge gained at subsequent stages of the project.

The definitions employed and the presentation of the material in this document do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations concerning the legal or constitutional status of the country, territory or sea area or concerning the delimitation of frontiers.

**Contract for Technical Writers, Technical Editors and Illustrators. Finsys Doc.id. 93594.
1995.**

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The production of a report that (i) Compares the basic soil inventory of Kenya as produced by the UNEP/ISRIC SOTER (Soil and Terrain Database) exercise that was recently completed at a scale of 1:1M with the FAO/Unesco Soil Map of the country at a scale of 1:5M. Differences and similarities in terms of soil types and soil and landform characteristics between these two inventories should be highlighted, particularly in view of an evaluation for irrigated crops in the country;
(ii) contains an evaluation of the soil and terrain suitability for gravity irrigation for paddy rice and upland crops;
(iii) includes an updated 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya (print).



E.J. Van Waveren, 1995. *A Comparison of Soil Inventories of Kenya at Scales 1:5M (FAO Soil Map of the World) and 1:1M (KENSOTER); Land Suitability for Gravity Irrigation of Paddy Rice and Upland Crops; Soil Map of Kenya at a Scale of 1:5M.* Land and Water Development Division. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. 129 pp., 17 Tables, 2 Appendices, 1 Annex, 1 Map. (DRAFT).

ABSTRACT

The soil and terrain information of the 1:5M FAO Soil Map of Kenya was compared with the information as provided by the 1:1M KENSOTER database. The soil unit distributions, slope class distributions and textural class distributions were compared at a national level and at a 1:5M mapping unit level. Attention was also paid to differences between the physiographic and lithologic characterizations of the mapping units according to the two datasets.

A land evaluation for irrigated crops was carried out on basis of the 1:1M KENSOTER dataset and the results were compared with the land suitability information for Kenya determined on basis of the 1:5M Soil Map. Again comparisons were made at national level and at mapping unit level.

A 1:5M soil map of Kenya was produced on basis of the available 1:1M KENSOTER database. The map was produced in digital format, and includes an attribute database which provides selected soil and terrain characteristics of each soil unit and KENSOTER unit per mapping unit, and links to the KENSOTER databases.

Scanned from original by ISRIC - World Soil Information, as ICSU World Data Centre for Soils. The purpose is to make a safe depository for endangered documents and to make the accrued information available for consultation, following Fair Use Guidelines. Every effort is taken to respect Copyright of the materials within the archives where the identification of the Copyright holder is clear and, where feasible, to contact the originators. For questions please contact soil.isric@wur.nl indicating the item reference number concerned.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author is indepted to:

- The International Soil Reference and Information Centre (ISRIC) for providing the required office facilities.
- The Kenya Soil Survey for making available the KENSOTER database.
- Ms. Jacqueline Resink (ISRIC) for data processing in Arc/Info and production of the printed 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya
- Mr. Vincent Van Engelen (ISRIC) for background information on (KEN)SOTER and valuable advice on soils in Kenya

ISN 27266

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONCLUSIONS

INTRODUCTION

LIST OF CODES

CHAPTER 1. DATABASES

- 1.1 Soil Map of the World Database at a Scale of 1:5M
- 1.2 KENSOTER Database at a Scale of 1:1M

CHAPTER 2. COMPARISON OF SOIL AND TERRAIN INVENTORIES

- 2.1 Method
- 2.2 Soil and Terrain Information at National Level
- 2.3 Soil and Terrain Information at SMW Mapping Unit Level

CHAPTER 3. LAND EVALUATION FOR IRRIGATED CROPS

- 3.1 Land Evaluation Method
 - 3.1.1 Land Use Requirements
 - 3.1.2 The Land Evaluation Procedure
- 3.2 Results

CHAPTER 4. REVISED 1:5M SOIL DATABASE OF KENYA

- 4.1 Map Construction and Database Compilation
- 4.2 Description of Mapping Units

REFERENCES

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| APPENDIX 1. | KENSOTER Soil Component Attributes |
| APPENDIX 2. | Composition of Mapping Units of the Revised 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya |
| MAP | Revised Soil Map of Kenya at Scale 1:5M |

LIST OF TABLES

- 1 Structure of SMW Attribute File
- 2 Soil Map of The World: Composition of the Mapping Units of Kenya
- 3 Proportional Distribution of FAO Soil Groups (1974) in Kenya According to the SMW and KENSOTER
- 4 Proportional Distribution of FAO Soil Units (1974) in Kenya According to the SMW and KENSOTER
- 5 Slope Class Distribution in Kenya According to the SMW and KENSOTER
- 6 Textural Class Distribution in Kenya According to the SMW and KENSOTER
- 7 Suitability Ratings of FAO Soil Units for Paddy Rice
- 8 Suitability Ratings of FAO Soil Units for Gravity Irrigated Upland Crops

- 9 Revised Slope Classification on Basis of Soil Units for Level Land (Slope Gradient 0-8%)
- 10 Slope Class Distribution of the SMW, Reclassified Slope Class Distribution of the SMW and Slope Class Distribution According to Kensoter
- 11 Areal Distribution of S1, S2 and N2 Land in Kenya for Paddy Rice and Irrigated Upland Crops Calculated on Basis of the SMW and KENSOTER
- 12 Mapping Units with a Large Discrepancy between the 1:5M and 1:1M Land Suitability Classification
- 13 Land Suitability for Gravity Irrigated Upland Crops
- 14 Land Suitability for Paddy Rice
- 15 Abridged Mapping Unit Compositions of the Revised 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya
- 16 Structure of KEN5SOIL.DBF
- 17 Proportional Distribution of FAO (1990) Soil Units in Kenya According to KENSOTER

List of Files

Dbase Datafiles:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| KENYA5M.DBF | Attribute file of the FAO Soil Map of the World (1:5M) |
| KENSOIL.DBF | KENSOTER soil component information per FAO Soil Map of the World mapping unit |
| SUITUPLI.DBF | Land suitability for gravity irrigated upland crops per Soil Map of the World mapping unit based on the KENSOTER dataset |
| SUITRICE.DBF | Land suitability for gravity irrigated paddy rice per Soil Map of the World mapping unit based on the KENSOTER dataset |
| KEN5SOIL.DBF | KENSOTER soil component information per mapping unit of the revised 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya |
| KEN5UNIT.DBF | Aggregated soil and terrain information per soil unit of the revised 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya |

IDRISI Image Files:

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| KENYA1M2.IMG | KENSOTER mapping unit (1:1M) |
| KENSOTID.IMG | KENSOTER polygons |
| KENYAR5M.DBF | Revised 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya |

See the image documentation files (*.DOC) for further specifications on the image files

CONCLUSIONS

Soil and Terrain Inventory

On basis of the results of the comparative study on the soil and terrain characteristics of Kenya as derived from the 1:5M FAO Soil Map of the World and the 1:1M Soil and Terrain Inventory of Kenya (KENSOTER) the following major conclusions can be drawn:

- 1 The Soil Map of the World covers the range of FAO soil groups that occur in Kenya, with Phaeozems as an important exception.
- 2 The proportional and geographical distributions of the soil groups and soil units as indicated on the Soil Map of the World do not correspond well with the 1:1 M dataset. Major discrepancies are:

The occurrence of Solonetz, Cambisols, Planosols, Arenosols, and Ferralsols in Kenya has been considerably underestimated on the Soil Map of the World.

The occurrence of Lithosols, Luvisols, Xerosols, Yermosols, and Solonchaks in Kenya has been substantially overestimated on the Soil Map of the World.

The geographic distributions of Solonetz, Ferralsols, Luvisols, Planosols, and Arenosols in Kenya differ significantly from the distributions as indicated on the Soil Map of the World.

- 3 The dominant slope gradients of the soil units have been considerably overestimated on the Soil Map of The World.
- 4 The soil texture of a large proportion of the soil units is incorrectly indicated on the Soil Map of the World.

Land Suitability Assessment

A comparison of the land suitability assessments for irrigated crops on basis of the 1:5M Soil Map of the World and the 1:1M KENSOTER databases showed that:

- 6 The evaluation results on basis of the Soil Map of the World are inaccurate at mapping unit level. In consequence of this the geographic distribution of suitable land for irrigation in Kenya as mapped on basis of the Soil Map of World is also largely incorrect.
- 7 The evaluation on basis of the Soil Map of the World results in an overestimation of the total area of suitable land for irrigated upland crops and an underestimation of the total area of suitable land for paddy rice.
- 8 The land evaluation results derived from the Soil Map of the World can not be improved by systematic corrections. In order to provide more accurate land suitability assessments, updating of the soil and terrain information of the Soil Map of the World is essential.

INTRODUCTION

The terms of reference of this contract essentially specify two separate exercises:

- (i) An assessment of the reliability of the soil and physiographic information at a scale of 1:5M for Kenya as provided by the FAO Soil Map of the World (FAO/Unesco, 1977), including an assessment of the accuracy of the land suitability information which was determined on basis of this soil and terrain information.
- (ii) The construction of an updated soil map of Kenya at a scale of 1:5M.

The detailed soil and terrain information required for both exercises was provided by the Soil and Terrain Inventory of Kenya (KENSOTER) at a scale of 1:1M. This digital database has recently been developed by the Kenya Soil Survey following the UNEP/ISRIC SOTER procedures (Kenya Soil Survey, 1995).

Full descriptions of the 1:5M and 1:1M databases used in study are given in Chapter 1. This Chapter also includes a section on soil classification aspects related to the correlation of the FAO/Unesco (1974) Legend of the Soil Map of the World with the revised FAO (1990) Legend, which has been applied in KENSOTER.

The availability of the Soil Map of the World and the KENSOTER database in digital formats facilitated a detailed comparison of soil types, and soil and terrain characteristics. The results are presented in Chapter 2.

To determine the accuracy of the land suitability assessments for Kenya based on the 1:5M Soil Map of the World, a land evaluation for irrigated upland crops and paddy rice was carried on basis of the 1:1M KENSOTER database and compared to the available land suitability information for Kenya at a scale 1:5M (Nachtergael, 1995). The results are documented in Chapter 3.

The updated soil map of Kenya was constructed on basis of the 1:1M KENSOTER dataset, using the FAO revised Legend to the Soil Map of the World (1990). A physiographic approach was used to aggregate the KENSOTER polygons into the revised 1:5M mapping units. The updated soil map includes attribute files with aggregated soil and terrain characteristics per soil unit and with selected information on each of the KENSOTER units included in the mapping unit. These datafiles are also linked to the KENSOTER databases, which provides access to the detailed soil unit, soil profile and terrain information of the KENSOTER database. The revised soil map at a scale of 1:5M is described in Chapter 4. This Chapter also includes a description of the mapping units.

It must be realized that KENSOTER is still in development and that in particular the soil components have not yet been fully defined for all KENSOTER units. However, when required the attribute files of the revised 1:5M soil map can easily be updated through the link with the KENSOTER databases.

LIST OF CODES

List of soil unit, phase, slope class and textural class codes used in this report

| <u>FAO (1974) Soil Units</u> | | Lo | Orthic | Z | Solonchaks |
|------------------------------|-------------|----|-----------|-----|------------|
| A | Acricols | Lp | Plentic | Zg | Gleyic |
| Af | Ferric | Lv | Vertic | Zo | Orthic |
| Ag | Gleyic | M | Greyzem | Zt | Takyric |
| Ah | Humic | Mg | Gleyic | | |
| Ao | Orthic | Mo | Orthic | | |
| Ap | Plentic | N | Nitosols | AC | Acrisols |
| B | Cambisols | Nd | Dystric | ACf | Ferric |
| Bc | Chromic | Ne | Eutric | ACh | Haplic |
| Bd | Dystric | Nh | Humic | ACp | Plentic |
| Be | Eutric | O | Histosols | ACu | Humic |
| Bf | Ferralic | Od | Dystric | AL | Alisols |
| Bg | Gleyic | Oe | Eutric | ALh | Haplic |
| Bh | Humic | Q | Arenosols | AN | Andosols |
| Bk | Calcic | Qa | Albic | ANh | Haplic |
| Bv | Vertic | Qc | Cambic | ANm | Mollic |
| C | Chernozem | Qf | Ferralic | ANu | Humic |
| Ch | Haplic | Ql | Luvic | AR | Arenosols |
| Ck | Calcic | R | Regosols | ARB | Cambic |
| E | Rendzina | Rc | Calcaric | ARh | Haplic |
| F | Ferralsol | Rd | Dystric | ARI | Luvic |
| Fh | Humic | Re | Eutric | ARo | Ferralic |
| Fo | Orthic | S | Solonetz | CH | Chernozems |
| Fr | Rhodic | Sg | Gleyic | CHh | Haplic |
| Fx | Xanthic | Sk | Calcic | CHK | Calcic |
| G | Gleysol | Sm | Mollic | CL | Calcisols |
| Gc | Calcaric | So | Orthic | CLh | Haplic |
| Gd | Dystric | T | Andosols | CLl | Luvic |
| Ge | Eutric | Th | Humic | CLp | Plinthic |
| Gh | Humic | Tm | Mollic | CM | Cambisols |
| Gm | Mollic | To | Orthic | CMc | Calcaric |
| Gp | Plinthic | U | Rankers | CMD | Dystric |
| H | Phaeozems | V | Vertisols | CMe | Eutric |
| Hg | Gleyic | Vc | Chromic | CMg | Gleyic |
| Hh | Haplic | Vp | Pellic | CMo | Ferralic |
| Hl | Luvic | W | Planosols | CMu | Humic |
| I | Lithosols | Wd | Dystric | CMv | Vertic |
| J | Fluvisols | We | Eutric | CMx | Chromic |
| Jc | Calcaric | Wh | Humic | FL | Fluvisols |
| Jd | Dystric | Ws | Solodic | FLc | Calcaric |
| Je | Eutric | X | Xerosols | FLe | Eutric |
| Jt | Thionic | Xe | Eutric | FLT | Thionic |
| K | Kastanozems | Xh | Haplic | FR | Ferralsols |
| Kh | Haplic | Xk | Calcic | FRh | Haplic |
| L | Luvisols | Xl | Luvic | FRr | Rhodic |
| Lc | Chromic | Xy | Gypsic | FRu | Humic |
| Lf | Ferric | Y | Yermosols | FRx | Xanthic |
| Lg | Gleyic | Yh | Haplic | GL | Gleysols |
| Lk | Calcic | Yk | Calcic | GLd | Dystric |

| | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------|-------------------------|
| GLe | Eutric | st | stony |
| GLm | Mollic | ru | rudic |
| GR | Greyzems | li | lithic |
| GRh | Haplic | pe | petric |
| GY | Gypsisols | sk | skeletal |
| GYk | Calcic | pc | petrocalcic |
| HS | Histosols | pg | petrogypsic |
| HSs | Terric | pf | petroferric |
| KS | Kastanozems | fr | fragipan |
| KSh | Haplic | sa | saline |
| LP | Leptosols | so | sodic |
| LPd | Dystric | ta | takyric |
| LPe | Eutric | ye | yermic |
| LPm | Mollic | | |
| LPq | Lithic | | <u>Slope Classes</u> |
| LPu | Humic | | |
| LV | Luvisols | a | 0 - 8% |
| LVf | Ferric | a1 | 0 - 2% |
| LVg | Gleyic | a2 | 2 - 8% |
| LVh | Haplic | b | 8 - 30% |
| LVk | Calcic | b1 | 8 - 16% |
| LVv | Vertic | b2 | 16 - 30% |
| LVx | Chromic | c | > 30% |
| LX | Lixisols | | <u>Textural Classes</u> |
| LXf | Ferric | | |
| LXh | Haplic | | |
| NT | Nitisols | 1 or C | Coarse |
| NTn | Haplic | 2 or M | Medium |
| NTr | Rhodic | 3 or F | Fine |
| NTu | Humic | | |
| PH | Phaeozems | | |
| PHh | Haplic | | |
| PHl | Luvic | | |
| PL | Planosols | | |
| PLd | Dystric | | |
| PLe | Eutric | | |
| PLu | Humic | | |
| RG | Regosols | | |
| RGc | Calcaric | | |
| RGd | Dystric | | |
| SC | Solonchaks | | |
| SCg | Gleyic | | |
| SCh | Haplic | | |
| SCk | Calcic | | |
| SCn | Sodic | | |
| SN | Solonetz | | |
| SNg | Gleyic | | |
| SNh | Haplic | | |
| SNk | Calcic | | |
| SNm | Mollic | | |
| VR | Vertisols | | |
| VRd | Dystric | | |
| VRe | Eutric | | |

Phases

CHAPTER 1. DATABASES

1.1. Soil Map of The World Database at a Scale of 1:5M.

The spatial information was provided by the rasterized version of the digitized Soil Map of the World (SMW). The tabular mapping unit information (attributes) was provided by the expansion file AFRIC1.DAT.

Spatial Information

The rasterized spatial information of the SMW is stored in a binary file named WRLDBIN1.IMG dated 10.03.95. The raster base has a resolution of 5' x 5'. To allow processing of this image file with IDRISI a documentation file WRLDBIN1.DOC was defined with the following specifications:

| | | |
|------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Datatype | : | integer |
| Filetype | : | binary |
| Columns | : | 4320 |
| Rows | : | 2160 |
| Ref.system | : | lat/long |
| Ref.units | : | deg(rees) |
| Resolution | : | 0.0833333 (automatically calculated) |
| Min.X | : | -180 |
| Max.X | : | +180 |
| Min.Y | : | -90 |
| Max.Y | : | +90 |

Because this SMW image does not delineate the individual countries, a 1:5M image of Kenya with the same resolution was extracted from this image using the country delineation from the KENSOTER map. This resulted in an image of Kenya with the following specifications:

| | | |
|------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Datatype | : | integer |
| Filetype | : | binary |
| Columns | : | 96 |
| Rows | : | 120 |
| Ref.system | : | lat/long |
| Ref.units | : | deg(rees) |
| Resolution | : | 0.0833333 (automatically calculated) |
| Min.X | : | 34 |
| Max.X | : | 42 |
| Min.Y | : | -5 |
| Max.Y | : | +5 |

The limited number of rows and columns already indicates that the 5' (0.083333 x 1 degree) resolution, which is appropriate for global studies, is very low for studies at a national level of countries the size of Kenya, with each pixel representing an area of approximately 9.3 x 9.3 km on the equator.

Mapping unit Information

A total of 76 SMW units, including an inland water unit, have been mapped for Kenya. A list of the mapping units, with their areal coverage and composition of the soil associations is given in Table 2. Full information including the slope and textural classification, is given in the Annex to this report.

Out of the 76 mapping units only 71 are represented on the raster image. Due to the low resolution the five smallest mapping units are excluded. These units are: Rc20-ab, Xh15-3a, Ne17-2/3c, Ne39-2a, and Nh2-2/3c.

The attribute data, as stored in the expansion file to the SMW, includes classified soil and physiographic information according to the Legend to the Soil Map of The World (FAO/Unesco, 1974), and the areal coverage of the units. This mapping unit information is organized by country. The original expansion file has an ASCII format, and to allow for further data manipulation the file was converted into a Dbase format with a field structure similar to the ASCII file. The structure of this file is given in Table 1.

Table 1. Structure of SMW Attribute File (KENYA5M.DBF)

| | Field Name | Type | Width | Dec | Description |
|----|------------|------|-------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | ID | num | 2 | 0 | IDRISI mapping unit ID (0,,76) |
| 2 | COUNTRYCOD | num | 3 | 0 | country code |
| 3 | COUNTRY | char | 20 | | country name |
| 4 | UNITCODE | num | 5 | 0 | mapping unit number |
| 5 | MAPUNIT | char | 20 | | mapping unit code |
| 6 | PHASE1 | char | 2 | | dominant phase |
| 7 | PHASE2 | char | 2 | | subordinate phase |
| 8 | MISCLU1 | char | 1 | | |
| 9 | TOTALAREA | num | 6 | 0 | total area of mapping unit in km2 |
| 10 | PROPAREA | num | 7 | 3 | proportional area in country (%) |

For each soil unit in the mapping unit association (up to 8) the following fields (n= 1,,8)

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|------|---|---|--|
| | SOILUNITn | char | 2 | | soil unit code |
| | AREAn | num | 3 | 0 | % of mapping unit association |
| | UNITn_1A | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 1 and slope class a |
| | UNITn_1B | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 1 and slope class b |
| | UNITn_1C | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 1 and slope class c |
| | UNITn_2A | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 2 and slope class a |
| | UNITn_2B | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 2 and slope class b |
| | UNITn_2B | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 2 and slope class c |
| | UNITn_3A | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 3 and slope class a |
| | UNITn_3B | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 3 and slope class b |
| | UNITn_3C | num | 3 | 0 | % with texture class 3 and slope class c |
| | UNITn_NO | num | 3 | 0 | % with unclassified texture or slope |

Table 2. Soil Map of the World. Composition of Mapping Units in Kenya

| Id | Mapping unit | Area | | Dominant Soil Unit | | Co-dominant, Associated and Included Soil Units | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------|----|---|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| | | Km ² | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % |
| 1 | Be49-3c | 679 | 0.1 | Be st | 50 | Ao | 20 | I | 20 | Vp | 10 | | | | |
| 2 | Fo48-2ab | 5742 | 1 | Fo | 50 | Fp | 30 | Ap | 10 | Vc | 10 | | | | |
| 3 | Gh7-2a | 5692 | 1 | Gh | 60 | Od | 30 | Je | 10 | | 0 | | | | |
| 4 | Gm15-2a | 993 | 0.2 | Gm | 40 | Je | 20 | Oe | 20 | Ge | 10 | Vc | 10 | | |
| 5 | I-R | 19674 | 3.3 | I | 50 | RO | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | I-R-bc | 24604 | 4.2 | I st | 50 | RO | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | I-Re-3a | 9135 | 1.5 | I sa | 50 | Re | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | I-V | 1377 | 0.2 | I | 50 | V | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | I-c | 1778 | 0.3 | I | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Jc6-2a | 2159 | 0.4 | Jc | 50 | Zo | 30 | Oe | 10 | Re | 10 | | | | |
| 11 | Lf18-2a | 1349 | 0.2 | Lf li | 70 | Re | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Ne12-2c | 4032 | 0.7 | Ne | 50 | Be | 30 | I | 10 | Vp | 10 | | | | |
| 13 | Qc19-1c | 311 | 0.1 | Qc li | 80 | Qa | 10 | Re | 10 | | | | | | |
| 14 | Qc8-1a | 8613 | 1.5 | Qc | 70 | Ge | 30 | | 0 | | | | | | |
| 15 | Qc9-1b | 477 | 0.1 | Qc | 60 | Ge | 20 | I | 20 | | | | | | |
| 16 | Rc2-3c | 1221 | 0.2 | Rc li | 50 | I | 30 | Jc | 10 | Xh | 10 | | | | |
| 17 | Rc20-ab | 32 | 0 | Rc li | 90 | Jc | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rc22-2b | 22989 | 3.9 | Rc li | 30 | I | 20 | Jc | 20 | Je | 10 | Qc | 10 | Zo | 10 |
| 19 | Re59-2c | 5733 | 1 | Re li | 80 | I | 10 | Je | 10 | | | | | | |
| 20 | Re59-a | 16788 | 2.8 | Re li | 80 | I | 10 | Je | 10 | | | | | | |
| 21 | Re63-2c | 15561 | 2.6 | Re li | 60 | I | 30 | Je | 10 | | | | | | |
| 22 | Vc34-3a | 5036 | 0.9 | Vc | 50 | Ge | 30 | Lf | 10 | Re | 10 | | | | |
| 23 | Xh15-3a | 276 | 0 | Xh | 60 | Jc | 20 | Xk | 20 | | | | | | |
| 24 | Xk19-2a | 6701 | 1.1 | Xk | 90 | Zo | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Yh17-2c | 1371 | 0.2 | Yh li | 50 | I | 30 | Je | 10 | Vc | 10 | | | | |
| 26 | Yh19-2a | 53459 | 9 | Yh | 50 | Zo | 30 | I | 10 | Re | 10 | | | | |
| 27 | Yh20-2b | 35554 | 6 | Yh | 50 | XI | 30 | Jc | 10 | Re | 10 | | | | |
| 28 | Yk2-3a | 18412 | 3.1 | Yk pc | 80 | I | 10 | Vc | 10 | | | | | | |
| 29 | Zo9-3a | 37292 | 6.3 | Zo so | 40 | So | 30 | Jc | 10 | X | 10 | Zg | 10 | | |
| 30 | Qc20-1a | 1526 | 0.3 | Qc | 35 | Re | 15 | DS | 50 | | | | | | |
| 31 | Af32-1/2a | 579 | 0.1 | Af li | 40 | Ap | 30 | Gp | 10 | I | 10 | Vp | 10 | | |

| Id | Mapping unit | Area | | Dominant Soil Unit | | Co-dominant, Associated and Included Soil Units | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|----|---|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|---|
| | | km ² | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % |
| 32 | Bc14-2bc | 10313 | 1.7 | Bc | st | 50 | I | 20 | Rd | 20 | Ap | 10 | | | | | |
| 33 | Bc15-2ab | 1714 | 0.3 | Bc | pc | 60 | Be | 30 | I | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Bh14-3c | 737 | 0.1 | Bh | | 40 | Ne | 30 | I | 10 | Je | 10 | O | 10 | | | |
| 35 | Bk25-2a | 6960 | 1.2 | Bk | | 50 | Be | 30 | Vp | 10 | We | 10 | | | | | |
| 36 | Bk31-2a | 2232 | 0.4 | Bk | | 60 | Be | 30 | Vp | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 37 | Fo34-3a | 3940 | 0.7 | Fo | pe | 60 | Vc | 30 | Re | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Fo42-2b | 117 | 0 | Fo | | 30 | Af | 20 | N | 20 | I | 10 | Je | 10 | O | 10 | |
| 39 | Fo43-2b | 3326 | 0.6 | Fo | | 30 | Af | 20 | Fx | 20 | I | 10 | Je | 10 | O | 10 | |
| 40 | Fo47-2ab | 3564 | 0.6 | Fo | | 50 | Ap | 20 | Fx | 20 | Gp | 10 | | | | | |
| 41 | Fo49-2a | 3512 | 0.6 | Fo | | 60 | Fp | 30 | Gp | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 42 | Fo50-2a | 169 | 0 | Fo | | 80 | Ap | 10 | Vp | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 43 | Fp10-2a | 285 | 0 | Fp | | 50 | So | 20 | Vp | 20 | Gp | 10 | | | | | |
| 44 | Fr7-2a | 5906 | 1 | Fr | | 60 | Fo | 30 | Vp | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | Fr9-2a | 4749 | 0.8 | Fr | | 50 | Fo | 30 | Gp | 10 | Vp | 10 | | | | | |
| 46 | G7-2a | 148 | 0 | G | | 60 | Jd | 30 | Z | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 47 | I-A-R-bc | 834 | 0.1 | I | st | 34 | A | 33 | RO | 33 | | | | | | | |
| 48 | I-Bk-R-bc | 4454 | 0.8 | I | st | 34 | Bk | 33 | RO | 33 | | | | | | | |
| 49 | I-R | 7360 | 1.2 | I | st | 50 | RO | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | I-Re-T-c | 219 | 0 | I | st | 34 | Re | 33 | T | 33 | | | | | | | |
| 51 | I-U-c | 1917 | 0.3 | I | | 50 | U | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | I-V-b | 4515 | 0.8 | I | | 50 | V | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | Lf17-2ab | 93338 | 15.8 | Lf | | 80 | I | 10 | Zo | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Lf86-2a | 16871 | 2.9 | Lf | | 70 | Vp | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | Nd37-2/3ab | 306 | 0.1 | Nd | | 50 | Fo | 20 | Lf | 20 | I | 10 | | | | | |
| 56 | Ne17-2/3c | 19 | 0 | Ne | | 60 | Nd | 30 | I | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 57 | Ne29-2bc | 2423 | 0.4 | Ne | | 90 | We | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Ne30-2ab | 3525 | 0.6 | Ne | | 50 | Fo | 30 | Ap | 10 | Gp | 10 | | | | | |
| 59 | Ne31-2ab | 7133 | 1.2 | Ne | | 80 | I | 10 | Vp | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 60 | Ne38-2ab | 279 | 0 | Ne | | 50 | Bc | 30 | I | 10 | Vp | 10 | | | | | |
| 61 | Ne39-2a | 151 | 0 | Ne | pc | 50 | Bk | 30 | E | 10 | I | 10 | | | | | |
| 62 | Nh2-2/3c | 38 | 0 | Nh | | 50 | Th | 30 | I | 10 | O | 10 | | | | | |
| 63 | Nh2-2c | 20125 | 3.4 | Nh | | 50 | Th | 30 | I | 10 | O | 10 | | | | | |
| 64 | Qc30-1/2a | 237 | 0 | Qc | | 30 | Af | 20 | Qf | 20 | I | 10 | Je | 10 | Vp | 10 | |
| 65 | Qc37-1a | 8041 | 1.4 | Qc | | 40 | Af | 20 | Qf | 20 | I | 10 | Vp | 10 | | | |

| Id | Mapping unit | Area | | Dominant Soil Unit | | Co-dominant, Associated and Included Soil Units | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------|----|---|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| | | km ² | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % | unit | % |
| 66 | Qf35-1/2bc | 6783 | 1.1 | Qf | 50 | Af | 30 | Ap | 10 | Gp | 10 | | | | |
| 67 | Tm10-2bc | 3812 | 0.6 | Tm | 60 | Ne | 30 | Ge | 10 | | | | | | |
| 68 | Tm11-1/2ab | 2484 | 0.4 | Tm | 70 | To | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | Tm9-2c | 4028 | 0.7 | Tm | 50 | I | 30 | Je | 10 | O | 10 | | | | |
| 70 | To7-2/3a | 603 | 0.1 | To | 50 | Bc | 20 | Tv | 20 | I | 10 | | | | |
| 71 | Vc39-3a | 780 | 0.1 | Vc | 90 | Vp | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | Vp45-2/3a | 7699 | 1.3 | Vp | 50 | Be | 20 | Vc | 20 | I | 10 | | | | |
| 73 | Vp49-3a | 4356 | 0.7 | Vp so | 60 | Go | 30 | Je | 10 | | | | | | |
| 74 | We4-2a | 2229 | 0.4 | We | 60 | Gp | 30 | Fo | 10 | | | | | | |
| 75 | X7-2ab | 18381 | 3.1 | X | 30 | Re | 20 | Y | 20 | Jc | 10 | Xk | 10 | Zo | 10 |
| 76 | WATER | 11773 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1.2. KENSOTER Database at a Scale of 1:1M

The KENSOTER database provided the 1:1M soil and terrain data set required for this study. KENSOTER comprises spatial information of the SOTER units at scale 1:1M and the attribute data files.

Spatial Information

The KENSOTER map is essentially an update of the Exploratory Soil Map of Kenya (ESMK) at scale 1:1M (Sombroek, Braun & Van Der Pouw, 1980). A small number of additional mapping units have been defined and the boundaries of few ESMK units have been modified. The delineations of the KENSOTER mapping units therefore largely coincide with the unit boundaries on the ESMK.

For this study a rasterized version the KENSOTER map with a 1' resolution was used. The image has the following specifications:

| | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Datatype | : | integer |
| Filetype | : | binary |
| Columns | : | 480 |
| Rows | : | 600 |
| Ref.system | : | lat/long |
| Ref.units | : | deg(rees) |
| Resolution | : | 0.016667 (automatically calculated) |
| Min.X | : | 34 |
| Max.X | : | 42 |
| Min.Y | : | -5 |
| Max.Y | : | +5 |

Initially, the KENSOTER map was rasterized with a 5' resolution similar to the image resolution of the Soil Map of the World. However, it was found that this low resolution resulted in too much loss of information. Particularly the narrow, elongated units tend to disappear on such low resolution raster bases and these units often represent alluvial deposits, which are of particular importance for land evaluation for irrigation.

Mapping unit Information

The non-spatial KENSOTER database is structured according to the SOTER Procedures Manual (Van Engelen & Wen, 1995) whereby the SOTER unit is defined by one or more terrain components, and each terrain component in turn consists of one or more soil components.

The database includes a number of interlinked, but physically separate datafiles:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| TERRAIN.DBF | General terrain information of SOTER unit |
| TERRCOMP.DBF | List of terrain components and their proportional area per SOTER unit. |
| TCDATA.DBF | Specific terrain component information |
| SOILCOMP.DBF | Proportion of each soil component within a SOTER unit/terrain component combination and its position within the terrain component. |
| PROFILE.DBF | General information of reference soil profiles |
| HORIZON.DBF | Horizon descriptions and measured data of each reference soil profile |

The KENSOTER database consists of 397 KENSOTER (map) units, excluding water bodies and towns/cities. Most of these KENSOTER units have not been further subdivided on basis of terrain components. About one third of the KENSOTER units includes more than one soil component. This results in a total of unique 553 KENSOTER unit/terrain component/soil component combinations.

The non-spatial KENSOTER database is still in development. For this study the April 1995 version was used (Kenya Soil Survey, 1995).

Regarding the data quality of the KENSOTER version used, the following general remarks can be made:

Soil components in KENSOTER are defined by a single reference profile, which supposedly represents the modal values of the soil attributes of this soil component. Information on the variability of soil attributes within the KENSOTER units is scarcely available as the minimum and maximum measured values of the soil attributes are at present only available for a few units. This present setup makes KENSOTER very sensitive to the quality of the soil profile information, as the soil characterization of large areas of land, the minimum size of a SOTER unit at scale 1:1M is 25km², may completely depend on a single soil profile description.

The information of 40% of the soil components was found to be incomplete, often because no reference profile has been assigned to the soil component. Most of the

SOTER units with incompletely described soil components are found in parts of Kenya which have not been systematically surveyed, and for which soil profile descriptions might not be available. Missing information includes relevant soil characteristics for the land evaluation procedure applied in this study, such as the soil classification and soil texture.

The total proportional area of soil components in KENSOTER units was not always 100%, often due to undefined soil components.

The soil classification of a number of reference profiles was found not to be in accordance with the profile information.

The classification of the general lithology is inconsistent and in some cases clearly erroneous. For example, alluvial units are often not classified as alluvium, and Basement System rock is classified in many cases as granite, rather than gneiss.

Where possible, errors in the classification of the soil and terrain characteristics which are essential for this study were corrected. The 1:1M Exploratory Soil Map of Kenya (ESMK) was used to complete the soil classification and textural information of the soil components in the KENSOTER database.

For practical purposes all relevant information per SOTER unit/terrain component/soil component combination was stored in a single datafile UNIT1M.DBF. This datafile contains the following fields:

- Soter unit identifier
- Terrain component identifier
- Soil component identifier
- FAO 1974 classification and phase
- FAO 1990 classification and phase
- Position of the soil component
- Rock outcrop class
- Surface stoniness
- Soil depth
- Drainage
- Slope gradient (%)
- Slope gradient class
- Textural class of upper 30cm of the soil
- Flag indicating the source of soil information (KENSOTER or ESMK)

Selected fields of this file are listed in Appendix 1.

Soil Classification

The KENSOTER database uses the revised FAO legend (1990). However the classification of a large part of the soil components has not been completed yet. For this study, the revised FAO classification and textural characteristics of these incomplete SOTER soil components were extrapolated from available KENSOTER information on comparable soil components and the

information of corresponding units of the ESMK. On basis of the available information the following general guidelines were applied for the classification of Luvisols, Lixisols, Acrisols, Alisols, Calcisols, and gleyic and stagnic properties. It must be emphasized that these guidelines refer specifically to Kenya and are not necessarily applicable in a wider context.

Luvisol, Lixisol, Acrisol and Alisol.

Chromic, Orthic, Gleyic and Vertic Luvisols remain Luvisols in the revised FAO legend. Available information on soil components classified as Chromic Luvisol, Orthic Luvisol, Gleyic Luvisol, or Vertic Luvisol shows that most of these soils have CEC's of more than 24 cmol/kg clay.

Ferric and Plinthic Luvisols are classified as Lixisols in the Revised FAO legend. The available KENSOTER information on the soil components classified as Ferric Luvisol or Plinthic Luvisol shows that these soils have a low CEC of less than 24 cmol/kg clay.

Ferric, Humic and Plinthic Acrisols are also considered Acrisols in the revised FAO legend. The available information on the soil components classified as Plinthic, Humic or Ferric Acrisol shows that these soils have low a CEC of less than 24 cmol/kg clay.

Orthic Acrisols are also considered Acrisols in the revised FAO classification. The available information on the soil components classified as Orthic Acrisol shows that 70% of these soils have a low CEC of less than 24 cmol/kg clay.

Gleyic and stagnic properties. It was decided that all soil components which have gleyic properties according to the ESMK, are considered to have gleyic properties in the revised classification system, unless the available terrain component information gives sufficiently strong indications that stagnic properties are more appropriate.

Calcisols and calcic soils. Calcisols were classified according to the following guidelines:

Soil components classified as Calcic Cambisols by the 1974 classification system were classified as: Petric Calcisols when, according to the ESMK, a petrocalcic horizon is present within 100 cm of the surface; As Eutric Leptosols when according to the ESMK the soil components are less than 30 cm deep, or are having less than 20% of fine earth over a depth of 75 cm from the surface; Or otherwise as Haplic Calcisols.

Soil components classified as Calcic Luvisols by the 1974 classification system were classified as: Petric Calcisols when, according to the ESMK, a petrocalcic horizon is present within 100 cm of the surface; or as Luvic Calcisols when the ESMK indicates the presence of a calcareous argillic horizon; or otherwise as Calcic Luvisols.

Soil components classified as Calcic Xerosols by the 1974 classification system were classified as Haplic Calcisols.

To allow the comparison of the soil SMW and the KENSOTER datasets, all soil components also had to be classified according to the FAO/Unesco 1974 legend. For soil components with

insufficient data the information of the corresponding ESMK soil units was used.

The ESMK soil classification system is a slightly modified version of the FAO/Unesco 1974 legend. The modifications are summarized in Box 1. The FAO/Unesco (1974) classification of the ESMK units was obtained on basis of the following rules:

All Nitisols were classified as Nitrosols, except Mollic Nitisols which key out as Luvic Phaeozems.

Very deep, Niti-chromic Luvisols were classified as Eutric Nitrosols.

Cambic and Orthic Rendzinas were classified as Rendzinas.

Vertic Gleysols were classified as Mollic, Humic, Calcaric, Dystric or Eutric Gleysols.

Chromic Acrisols were classified as Orthic Acrisols.

Calcic, Chromic and Ferric Luvisols with an aridic moisture regime were classified as Luvic Xerosols.

Box 1. ESMK Legend. Summary of Modifications Made to the FAO/Unesco Legend (Sombroek, Braun & Van Der Pouw, 1980).

Diagnostic Properties:

Ferric Properties. The definition of ferric properties has been narrowed down. Ferric properties require:

- Many coarse mottles with hues redder than 7.5YR or chromas more than 5, or both;
- And/or discrete nodules, up to 2 cm in diameter, the exteriors of the nodules being enriched and weakly cemented or indurated with iron and having redder hues or stronger chromas than the exterior

Consequently, contrary to the FAO/Unesco Legend, ferric properties have not been classified on basis of a low CEC (of less than 24 me/100 gr clay) only.

Vertic properties. The use of vertic properties has been widened and Vertic Gleysols were introduced.

Major Soil Groups:

Lithosols. The depth limitation of Lithosols has been set to 25cm.

Nitosols. The Nitrosols have been replaced by more narrowly defined Nitisols with the following characteristics:

- An argillic B horizon with a high clay content (more than 40%) and a moderately low silt percentage (silt/clay ratio less than 0.35); the requirements of sufficient clay increase within a vertical distance of 30 cm may be waived if all of the following characteristics are present:
- A gentle clay bulge extending beyond 150 cm depth and only a gradual increase in clay percentage from A to B horizon (ratio B/A usually between 1.0 and 1.2);
- Many shiny ped faces, especially in the deeper B horizon (more than 10% of the surface area), which can only partly be ascribed to illuviation argillans.
- Moderately to strongly developed, very fine to medium, angular blocky structure;
- Very friable or friable when moist
- High aggregate stability (practically no water dispersable clay in horizons with low organic matter content)
- Clay activity of less than 24 me/100g

Xerosols/Yermosols. The following guidelines have been used regarding the classification of Xerosols/Yermosols:

- The distribution of the Xerosols and Yermosols has been restricted to the arid areas in the northeast and northwest of Kenya
- Soils with a decalcified argillic B horizon and/or ferralic properties have been excluded from the Xerosols/Yermosols.
- No distinction has been made between Xerosols and Yermosols and both were grouped as Xerosols.

Ironstone Soils have been introduced and include all soils with a massive ironstone layer within 50cm.

Soil Units:

Cambic and Orthic Rendzinas have been distinguished. Cambic Rendzinas are those Rendzinas that have less than 5% calcium carbonate in the surface horizons, while Orthic Rendzinas comprise all other Rendzinas.

Mollie Nitisosls. Mollie Nitisosls have been introduced as a new soil unit.

Vertic Gleysols. Vertic Gleysols have been introduced as a new soil unit

Chromic Acrisols, Chromic Luvisols, Chromic Cambisols. Chromic Acrisols have been introduced as new soil unit. Also the definition of Chromic has been modified and refers to red B horizons with a hue of 5YR and a chroma of more than 4, or a hue redder than 5YR.

CHAPTER 2. COMPARISON OF THE SOIL AND TERRAIN INVENTORIES

2.1. Method

The 1:5M SMW and 1:1M KENSOTER datasets were compared at a national level and at the SMW map unit level, in order to obtain information on differences in both the proportional distribution and the geographical distribution of soil and terrain characteristics. The FAO/Unesco 1974 soil classification was used to compare the soil resource information.

The comparison at SMW mapping unit level required information on the distribution of SOTER units per SMW mapping unit. This information was obtained by superimposing the KENSOTER image on the SMW image.

To allow the overlay of the two themes, the 5' resolution of the SMW image first had to be transformed into a 1' resolution similar to the KENSOTER image. The overlay resulted in a new image with 1790 unique SMW-KENSOTER unit combinations. To reduce the 'noise' this image was filtered twice using a mode filter which resulted in a final image with 1474 SMW - KENSOTER combinations. This image was used to prepare a table with the SOTER unit distribution per SMW mapping unit.

On basis of the distribution table a datafile was generated with the KENSOTER soil components and their terrain and soil characteristics for each SMW mapping unit. This datafile provided the required information for the comparative study, of which the results are summarized and discussed in this Chapter. The Annex to this report gives detailed information in tabular format on the soil unit distribution, and slope and textural distribution according to the two datasets per SMW mapping unit. For practical reasons KENSOTER soil components with a proportional coverage of less than 1% of the SMW mapping unit are not included.

2.2. Soil and Terrain Information at National Level

Soil Unit Classification

The proportional distributions of the major soil groups in Kenya according to the SMW and the KENSOTER map are given in Table 3. The proportional distributions of the soil units are listed in Table 4. The tables show considerable differences in proportional and geographical distribution of the major soil groups and the soil units between the two datasets.

KENSOTER indicates that the total areas of Solonetz, Cambisols, Planosols, Arenosols and Ferralsols in Kenya are considerably larger than suggested on the SMW. While on the other hand the total areas of Lithosols, Luvisols, Xerosols and Yermosols, and Solonchaks are substantially overestimated on the SMW. Phaeozems have not been mapped on the SMW, but occur extensively in Kenya according to KENSOTER.

Table 3. Proportional Distributions of FAO Soil Groups (1974) in Kenya According to the SMW and KENSOTER

| Major Soil Grouping | 1:5M % | 1:5M '000 km ² | 1:1M % | 1:1M '000 km ² |
|---|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Acrisols (A) | 1.5 | 9 | 2.1 | 12 |
| Cambisols (B) | 3.4 | 19 | 8.5 | 48 |
| Chernozems (C) | - | | 0.1 | 1 |
| Rendzinas (E) | - | | 0.2 | 1 |
| Ferralsols (F) | 4.4 | 25 | 7.2 | 41 |
| Gleysols (G) | 2.1 | 12 | 1.7 | 10 |
| Phaeozems (H) | - | | 3.7 | 21 |
| Lithosols (I) | 13.4 | 76 | 3.5 | 20 |
| Fluvisols (J) | 4.1 | 23 | 3.5 | 20 |
| Kastanozems (K) | - | | 0.1 | 1 |
| Luvisols (L) | 15.6 | 88 | 9.1 | 52 |
| Greyzem (M) | - | | 0.1 | 1 |
| Nitosols (N) | 4.2 | 24 | 3.4 | 19 |
| Histosols (O) | 0.8 | 5 | 0.2 | 1 |
| Arenosols (Q) | 3.2 | 18 | 6.0 | 34 |
| Regosols (R) | 9.7 | 56 | 6.7 | 38 |
| Solonetz (S) | 2.0 | 11 | 15.6 | 90 |
| Andosols (T) | 2.4 | 13 | 1.8 | 10 |
| Rankers (U) | 0.2 | 1 | 0.3 | 2 |
| Vertisols (V) | 4.8 | 27 | 4.0 | 23 |
| Planosols (W) | 2.5 | 14 | 5.7 | 32 |
| Xerosols (X)/ Yermosols (Y) ¹ | 16.3 | 92 | 10.42. | 60 |
| Solonchaks (Z) | 9.0 | 51 | 3 | 13 |
| Lava | | | 2.0 | 11 |

Ferralsols. According to KENSOTER, the total area of Ferralsols in Kenya is approximately 41000 km², almost twice the area indicated on the SMW. Most of these Ferralsols are Rhodic rather than Orthic (see Table 4). The geographic distribution of Ferralsols on the 1:1M KENSOTER map differs considerably from the distribution according to the SMW. KENSOTER shows extensive areas of Ferralsols in eastern Kenya (in SMW unit LF17-2ab), and a comparatively limited distribution in western Kenya. The occurrence of Ferralsols is confined to old, stable surfaces of the nondissected erosional plains developed on Basement System rock, and the occurrence of Ferralsols in the highlands of western and central Kenya is therefore more limited than suggested by the SMW.

Solonetz. According to KENSOTER, the total area of Solonetz is approximately 90,000 km (16% of Kenya). Most Solonetz are Orthic, and Orthic Solonetz are by far the largest soil unit in Kenya

¹ Includes Yermosols

(see Table 4). The Solonetz cover large parts of the sedimentary plains and alluvial deposits in eastern and northern Kenya (in SMW mapping units LF17-ab, Yh19-2a, Lf86-2a, Zo9-3a), and alluvial deposits in northwestern Kenya. The SMW shows a very limited occurrence of Solonetz (11,000 km²), mainly in northeastern Kenya (mapping unit Zo9-3a).

Planosols. According to KENSOTER, the distribution of Planosols is closely related to that of the Solonetz, and Planosols cover considerable parts of the sedimentary plains in eastern Kenya and alluvial deposits in northwestern Kenya. The, mostly Solodic, Planosols have a total coverage of 32,000 km². The SMW shows a much more limited occurrence of, only Eutric, Planosols on Tertiary volcanics in the Rift Valley (mapping unit WE4-2a), with a total area of 14,000 km².

Arenosols. According to KENSOTER, Arenosols cover 34000 km², or 6% of Kenya, which is more than twice the area indicated on the SMW. The Arenosols are mainly Cambic and Ferralic (see Table 4). The geographic distribution of Arenosols in Kenya also differs from the SMW: the occurrence of Arenosols on the coastal plains is considerably less than indicated on the SMW, and instead the largest proportion of Arenosols is found in the arid northeastern and northern parts of Kenya on sedimentary rocks, gneisses and alluvium, in mapping SMW units Xk19-2a, Yh19-2a, Yh20-2b, Yk2-3a, which according to their description do not include any Arenosols.

Phaeozems. No Phaeozems have been mapped in Kenya on the SMW. However, according to the KENSOTER dataset, Phaeozems occur widely in southwestern Kenya and central Kenya. The total area of Phaeozems in Kenya is approximately 21,000 km², or 4% of the country. Most Phaeozems have argillic B horizons and key out as Luvisic (see Table 4).

Xerosols/Yermosols. On the SMW, Xerosols and Yermosols cover 92,000 km², or 16% of Kenya. According to KENSOTER this is an overestimation, and 60,000 km² (10%) would be more realistic. This overestimation is of course related to the underestimation of the proportions of Solonetz and Arenosols in the arid part of the country on the SMW.

Lithosols. Lithosols are common soils in the northwestern part of Kenya. The SMW estimates the total area on 76,000 km², or just over 13% of Kenya. The KENSOTER dataset shows that the proportions of very shallow soils in the Lithosol and Regosol mapping units on the SMW have been systematically overestimated (mapping units I-R, I-R-bc, I-C, I-Re-3a, I-Bk-R-bc, I-U-c, I-V-b, Rc22-2b, Re59-a, Re63-2c) and that the area of Lithosols in Kenya does probably not exceed 20,000 km². The overestimation of very shallow soils in these units is in line with the systematic overestimation of slope gradients on the SMW (see next Section).

Luvisols. On the SMW, Ferric Luvisols are the dominant soil unit in the largest part of southeastern Kenya (mapping units LF17-2ab, LF86-2a) where they cover nearly 80,000 km². The KENSOTER dataset shows a much smaller proportion of mainly Chromic and Ferric Luvisols in Kenya with a total coverage of 52,000 km², and with a different geographical distribution. KENSOTER shows that Luvisols are common soils in southern, southwestern and central parts of Kenya on parent materials enriched with volcanic ash. Their occurrence southeastern Kenya is limited, and dominant soil units here are Rhodic Ferralsols and Orthic Solonetz.

Table 4. Proportional Distributions of FAO Soil Units (1974) in Kenya According to the SMW and KENSOTER.²

| Unit | 1:5M | 1:1M | Diff. | Unit | 1:5M | 1:1M | Diff. |
|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|
| A | - | 0.3 | 0.3 | Mo | - | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Af | 0.8 | 0.1 | -0.7 | Nd | + | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Ag | - | + | | Ne | 2.4 | 0.3 | -2.1 |
| Ah | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | Nh | 1.8 | 2.8 | 1.0 |
| Ao | + | 1.3 | 1.3 | O | 0.5 | - | -0.5 |
| Ap | 0.6 | 0.5 | -0.1 | Od | 0.3 | 0.2 | -0.1 |
| Bc | 1.1 | 1.6 | 0.5 | Oe | 0.1 | - | -0.1 |
| Bd | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | Qa | + | + | 0 |
| Be | 1.1 | 2.3 | 1.2 | Qb | - | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Bf | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | Qc | 2.2 | 1.7 | -0.5 |
| Bg | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | Qf | 0.9 | 3 | 2.1 |
| Bh | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 | Qi | - | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Bk | 1.1 | 3.4 | 2.3 | Rc | 1.3 | 3.9 | 2.6 |
| Bv | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | Rd | 0.4 | 0.1 | -0.3 |
| Ch | - | + | | Re | 8.2 | 2.7 | -5.5 |
| Ck | - | + | | S | - | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| E | + | 0.2 | 0.2 | Sg | - | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Fh | - | 0.3 | 0.3 | Sk | - | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Fo | 2.6 | 0.7 | -1.9 | Sm | - | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Fr | 1 | 6.1 | 5.1 | So | 2.2 | 13.0 | 10.8 |
| Fx | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0 | Th | 1.1 | 0.8 | -0.3 |
| Gc | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | Tm | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0 |
| Gd | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | To | 0.2 | - | -0.2 |
| Ge | 0.8 | 1.3 | 0.5 | U | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Gh | 0.6 | + | -0.6 | V | 0.5 | - | -0.5 |
| Gm | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | Vc | 1.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Gp | 0.5 | - | -0.5 | Vp | 2.8 | 3.2 | 0.4 |
| Hg | - | + | | Wd | - | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Hh | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | We | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| Hl | - | 3.4 | 3.4 | Wh | - | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| I | 13.4 | 3.5 | -9.9 | Ws | - | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| Jc | 2.7 | 2.7 | 0 | X | 1.6 | - | -1.6 |
| Jd | + | - | | Xe | - | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Je | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.1 | Xh | 0.1 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| Jt | - | + | | Xk | 1.4 | 4.2 | 2.8 |
| Kh | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | Xl | 1.9 | 4.1 | 2.3 |
| Lc | - | 4.0 | 4.0 | Xy | - | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Lf | 15.6 | 2.9 | -12.7 | Y | 0.7 | - | -0.7 |
| Lg | - | 1.1 | 1.1 | Yh | 8.6 | - | -8.6 |
| Lk | - | 0.4 | 0.4 | Yk | 2.6 | - | -2.6 |
| Lo | - | 0.9 | 0.9 | Z | + | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Lp | - | + | | Zg | 0.7 | 0.2 | -0.5 |
| Lv | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | Zo | 8.3 | 1.7 | -6.6 |
| Mg | - | + | | Zt | - | 0.3 | 0.3 |

² + indicates a proportional occurrence of less than 0.01%

Solonchaks. According to the SMW, Solonchaks occur frequently in the arid and semiarid northern and eastern parts of Kenya and cover a total 51,000 km². The KENSOTER dataset shows a considerably more limited occurrence of, mainly, Orthic Solonchaks (see Table 4) in this part of the country, covering an area of approximately 13,000 km².

Nitosols. The total area of Nitosols in Kenya as indicated on the SMW is comparable to the total area indicated by KENSOTER. However, KENSOTER shows that the distribution of Nitosols is largely confined to the volcanic footridges and other Tertiary volcanics in southwestern and central Kenya, and that most of the Nitosols have a humic topsoil (Umbric A horizon). Contrary to the information on the SMW, Nitosols do not widely occur in southern Kenya, e.g. the area northwest of Amboseli (mapping unit NE31-2ab).

Slope Distribution

The dominant slope of each soil unit on the SMW is stored in the expansion file. Three slope classes are distinguished:

- a. Dominant slopes ranging between 0 - 8%;
- b. Dominant slopes ranging between 8 - 30%;
- c. Dominant slopes exceeding 30%

In KENSOTER the actual value of the dominant slope of the soil component is recorded. In order to enable a comparison of the datasets, the dominant slope gradient values were classified in four classes:

- a1. Dominant slopes ranging between 0 - 2%;
- a2. Dominant slopes ranging between 2 - 8%;
- b. Dominant slopes ranging between 8 - 30%;
- c. Dominant slopes exceeding 30%

The subdivision of class a into classes a1 and a2 is relevant for the land evaluation procedure and will be further explained in Section 3.1.

Table 5. Slope Class Distributions in Kenya According to the SMW and KENSOTER

| Slope class | SMW | KENSOTER |
|-------------|------|----------|
| a1 0 - 2 % | 53 % | 60 % |
| a2 2 - 8 % | | 25 % |
| b 8 - 30 % | 34 % | 12 % |
| c > 30 % | 13 % | 3 % |

The slope class distributions as derived from the 1:5M SMW and the 1:1M KENSOTER map are compared in Table 5. It can be concluded that according to the KENSOTER dataset the total

areas of level (A1) and gently sloping (A2) land are considerably larger than suggested by the SMW and together cover 85 % of Kenya. The proportion of very steep land with a slope gradient exceeding 30% is very limited and covers 3 % of Kenya, which is 10% less than indicated on the SMW.

From the above can be concluded that, according to KENSOTER, dominant slope gradients have been considerably overestimated on the SMW. The slope class distributions at SMW mapping unit level are compared Section 2.3, and systematically listed in the Annex to this report.

Textural Class Distribution

The textural classification of the soil units refers to the upper 30cm of the soil. The legend to the SMW (FAO/Unesco, 1974) distinguishes three classes:

1. Coarse textured: sands and sandy loams with less than 18% clay and more than 65% sand;
2. Medium textured: sandy loams, loams, sandy clay loams, silt loams, silty clay loams and clay loams with less than 35% clay and less than 65% sand; the sand fraction may be as high as 82% if a minimum of 18% clay is present.
3. Fine textured: clays, silty clays, sandy clays, clay loams and silty clay loams with more than 35% clay.

KENSOTER provides the particle size class, as well as the particle size distribution in percentages clay, silt, and very coarse, coarse, medium, fine and very fine sands for each horizon of a reference profile. To allow a comparison with the SMW textural information, the average texture of the upper 30cm of each of the reference profiles was calculated and classified into the above defined three classes.

The proportional distributions of textural classes on the SMW and KENSOTER differ considerably as is shown in Table 6. The SMW suggests that topsoils in Kenya are predominantly medium textured. According to KENSOTER, the distribution is more balanced and significant areas of soils with coarse textured, or fine textured topsoils occur in Kenya.

Table 6. Textural Class distributions in Kenya According to the SMW and KENSOTER

| Textural Class | SMW | KENSOTER |
|----------------|-----|----------|
| 1 Coarse | 3% | 23% |
| 2 Medium | 86% | 40% |
| 3 Fine | 11% | 34% |
| N/A | | 3% |

The textural class distributions of the individual SMW mapping units are discussed in the next Section and systematically listed in the Annex to this report.

2.3 Soil and Terrain Information at SMW Mapping Unit Level

In this Section the soil and terrain characteristics of the SMW at 1:5M scale are compared to the 1:1M KENSOTER dataset. The results are presented per SMW mapping unit. The soil associations of the mapping units according to both datasets are described in terms of a dominant soil, and one or more associated soils and inclusions. Associated soils cover at least 20% of the mapping unit, inclusions cover less than 20% of the mapping unit. Comparing the information of the two datasets, it should be kept in mind that:

Due to the difference in scale the mapping unit composition according to the KENSOTER dataset will generally include a considerably larger number of soil units. In consequence of this the proportions of the dominant soil, associated soils and inclusions are generally low compared to the SMW map unit composition.

For practical reasons soil units in the 1:1M soil association which cover less than 2.5% of the mapping unit are not listed in this Section. Reference is made to the Annex to this report for a comprehensive list of soil units per SMW mapping unit.

Due to the low resolution of the raster base of the SMW, the shape of very small, or narrow, elongated and winding units (e.g. alluvial soils) are generally poorly represented. Consequently the superimposing of these mapping units on the 1:1M map may result in a considerable amount of erroneous inclusions or exclusions of KENSOTER units in such mapping units.

From the results as presented in the next Section the following general conclusions can be drawn:

The dominant soil group was correctly indicated in 20% of the SMW mapping units. In 40% of the mapping units the dominant soil group has a more subordinate position in the soil association. In the remaining 40% of the mapping units the dominant soil group does not occur.

The dominant slope class was correctly indicated in 30% of SMW mapping units.

The dominant textural class was correctly indicated in 20% of the SMW mapping units.

For basic statistics on the soil distributions, textural classifications and slope class distributions of both datasets reference is made to the Annex of this report.

1. Be49-3c (679 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER describes the physiography and lithology of this unit as plateaus and plains with medium-gradient hills and mountains developed on predominantly igneous and metamorphic rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Be st | Ao, I | Vp | c | f/m |
| 1:1M | Hl | - | Re, Bc, Lc, Vp | a1 | f |

According to the SMW the soil association is dominated by stony Eutric Cambisols, associated with Lithosols and Orthic Acrisols on predominantly steep land. KENSOTER indicates a strong underrepresentation of the proportions of level land with well developed soils, namely Luvis Phaeozems, in this SMW mapping unit.

Remarks: This unit has a minor occurrence in Kenya

2. Fo48-2ab (5742 km2)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains developed on predominantly igneous and metamorphic rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fo | Fp | Ap, Vp | a | m |
| 1:1M | Fo | Nh, Fr | Vp, Hl, Vc, Ao, Wd, Ge | a1 | f |

The slope class distribution and general soil characterization of this mapping unit are in accordance with KENSOTER, with Orthic Ferralsols as the dominant soil unit and other deeply weathered soils in association. The most notable difference is the absence of plinthic soils (Plinthic Ferralsols and Acrisols) in KENSOTER.

3. Gh7-2a (5692 km2)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on alluvial and lacustrine deposits. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography of this unit as alluvial plains, with less than 10% dunes.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Gh | Od | Je | a | m |
| 1:1M | Je | | Qc, So, Gc, Hh, Vp, Ws, Xh | a1 | c |

The slope class distribution of this mapping unit is in accordance with KENSOTER. On the SMW poorly drained Humic Gleysols in association with Dystric Histosols make up the larger part of the mapping unit. KENSOTER indicates that the soils are generally coarser textured and better drained (Eutric Fluvisols, Arenosols), with inclusions of imperfectly drained, fine textured

soils.

4. GM15-2a (993 km²)

On the SMW this unit represents recent alluvial and lacustrine deposits. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography of the largest part of this unit as alluvial plain.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Gm | Je, Oe | Ge, Vc | a | m |
| 1:1M | Qc so | Jc so, Je | | a1 | c/m |

The slope class distribution of this mapping unit is in accordance with KENSOTER. However, the soils are generally sodic, and coarser textured and better drained than indicated on the SMW. Poorly drained Mollis Gleysols and Eutric Histosols are replaced by sodic Cambic Arenosols and sodic Calcaric Fluvisols in the soil association.

5. I-R (19674 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on basalt and other basic rock types. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains with high-gradient hills, with alluvial deposits covering approximately 20% of the unit.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | - | I, rock | | b | m |
| 1:1M | Rc st | I | So, Jc, Je, Qc, Sm | a | m/c |

According to KENSOTER, the largest part of the unit is less steep than indicated on the SMW. The soil characterization of the larger part of the unit is in accordance with the 1:1m dataset, although the soils are deeper than suggested by the SMW and comprise stony Calcaric Regosols and Lithosols, instead of Lithosols and rock. The alluvial soils are not described in the 1:5M mapping unit.

6. I-R-bc (24604 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to undulating plains with high-gradient hills developed on sedimentary and metamorphic rocks (KENSOTER).

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | - | I, rock | | b | m |
| 1:1M | Rc so st | | Be, Qc, Fr, Re, Bc, Bh, I | a2 | m/c |

7. I-Re-3a (9135 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains developed on igneous rocks and lava flows.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | - | I sa, Re | - | a/b | f/m |
| 1:1M | - | Xk st, Rock | So, Rc, Zo | a2 | m |

Both the SMW and the 1:1M dataset indicate associations of predominantly shallow soils. However, KENSOTER shows a clear distinction between the deeper, stony soils (Calcic Xerosols) and the lava flows, and therefore better characterizes the mapping unit.

8. I-V (1377 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as high-gradient mountains and hills, and flat to gently undulating plains developed on igneous rocks and pyroclastic materials.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | - | I, V | - | a(/b/c) | m/f |
| 1:1M | I | - | Lc, Zo, Rc, Xk, Hh, Je | a/b/c | m |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable, as is the proportion of shallow soils (Lithosols). According to KENSOTER, the associated Vertisols as indicated on the SMW do not occur and need to be replaced by an association of medium textured soil units, each with a limited areal extent.

9. I-c (1788 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains and high-gradient hills developed on igneous rocks and pyroclastic materials.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | I | - | - | c | m |
| 1:1M | - | I, Re(lI) | Be, Od, Sk, Xk, Rc, So | b | m |

According to KENSOTER the largest part of the unit is less steep than indicated on the SMW and the soil association includes a considerable proportion of deeper soils in addition to the Lithosols.

10. Jc6-2a (2159 km²)

This mapping unit consists of alluvial deposits according the SMW. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat alluvial plains and adjacent dissected plains developed on sedimentary rock, with dunes occurring in 15% of the unit.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Jc | Zo | Oe, Re | a | m |
| 1:1M | - | - | I, Xe, Qc, Jc, Be, Z, Re, So, Lc, Xh | a1 | variable |

The two datasets are comparable from a physiographic point of view. However, according to KENSOTER, the composition of the soil association is far more complex than suggested by the SMW unit description and consists of a wide variety of soils, each with a limited areal extent. This is at least partly due to the poor representation of the this elongated, winding unit on the low resolution raster image of the SMW, and the somewhat exaggerated representation of this unit on the SMW.

11. Lf18-2a (1349 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian gneiss and schist. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as plains and high-gradient hills with a mixed lithology. Alluvial deposits cover approximately 25% of the unit.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Lf li | Re | | a | m |
| 1:1M | - | Qc so, I | Je, So, Lc, Jc, Zo, Bk | a | c/m |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable. However, KENSOTER indicates that soils are coarser textured, and generally less well developed than suggested on the SMW and that shallow Ferric Luvisols do not occur in this unit. Instead the soil association is dominated by sodic Cambic Arenosols and Lithosols.

Remark: Only a minor part this unit is within Kenyan territory.

12. Ne12-2c (4032 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as plains developed on igneous rocks,

with ridges formed in basic rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Ne | Be | I, Vp | c/b | m |
| 1:1M | Nh | Hl | Bc, Fr, Ne | a2 | f |

KENSOTER indicates that a large part of the unit is less steep than indicated on the SMW. Very deep Nitosols dominate the soil associations at both map scales. However, according to the 1:1M dataset topsoils are generally humic and well developed (mollic and umbric A horizons) and the occurrence of weakly developed soils (Cambisols) is more limited.

13. Qc19-1c (311 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Cretaceous limestone, marl and sandstones. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as plains and medium-gradient hills developed on sandstone.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Qb li | | Qa, Re | c | c |
| 1:1M | Bk | I | Qc | a/b | m |

According to KENSOTER, a large part of the unit is less steep than indicated on the SMW and the occurrence of coarse textured soils (C Cambic Arenosol) is limited. Instead Calcic Cambisols are the dominant soil unit, with Lithosols subordinately.

Remarks: Only a minor part of this unit is within Kenyan territory

14. Qc8-1a (8613 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Cretaceous limestone, marl and sandstones. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains developed on sandstone and gneiss.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Qc | Ge | | a | c |
| 1:1M | Bk | Qc | I | a | m |

According to KENSOTER, the occurrence of coarse textured soils is limited in this unit, and Cambic Arenosols are subordinate to Calcic Cambisols.

15. Qc9-1b (477 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Jurassic limestone, marl and gypsum. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains developed on sandstone.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Qc | Ge, I | | b | c |
| 1:1M | Bk | I | Qc | a | m |

According to KENSOTER, the major part of the unit is less steep than indicated on the SMW. The occurrence of coarse textured soils is limited and Cambic Arenosols have a very limited occurrence, instead the major part of this unit consists of Calcic Cambisols. The proportion of very shallow soils (Lithosols) is correctly represented on the SMW.

Remarks: Only a minor part of this unit is within Kenyan territory

16. Rc2-3c (1221 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Jurassic limestone, marl and gypsum. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as medium-gradient hills and flat plains developed on limestone and marl.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Rc li | I | Jc, Xh | c | f/m |
| 1:1M | I | Xy | Bk | b | f/m |

According to KENSOTER, the major part of the unit is less steep than indicated on the SMW. The general soil characterization of the unit is in accordance with the 1:1M dataset. The proportion of very shallow soils (Lithosols) and shallow soils (lithic phase) is underrepresented on the SMW.

Remarks: Only a minor part of this unit is within Kenyan territory.

18. Rc22-2b (22989 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. Kensoter characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains developed on basalt, with pyroclastic materials in places.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Rc li | I, Jc | Je, Qc, Zo | a/b | m |

| | | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1:1M | Xk st | Xh st | Sk, Bc, Rc, So, Be | a | m |
|------|-------|-------|--------------------|---|---|

KENSOTER indicates that in general the soils of the unit are deeper and better developed than suggested by the SMW unit description, with a large proportion of stony Xerosols instead of lithic Eutric Regosols and Lithosols. The proportion of recent alluvial soils (Fluvisols) is overestimated on the SMW.

19. Re59-2c (5733 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as hills, mountains and plains developed on metamorphic and igneous rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Re li | | I, Je | c | m |
| 1:1M | | Be, ? | Re, Lf, Hl, I | a/c/b | m |

The available KENSOTER data suggests that the soils of the unit are generally deeper and better developed than suggested by the SMW unit description, with Eutric Cambisols instead of lithic Eutric Regosols.

Remarks: This mapping unit includes an undefined KENSOTER unit (17% of mapping unit).

20. Re59-a (16788 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to undulating plains developed on basalt and other igneous rocks, with lavaflows in places.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Re li | | I, Je | a | m |
| 1:1M | | Bc, Rock | Xk, Vp, Rc, Hl, So | a | m/f |

KENSOTER shows a larger percentage of deeper and better developed soils in this mapping unit, such as Chromic Cambisols. The alluvial soils are predominantly Solonetz instead of Fluvisols.

21. Re63-2c (15561 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to undulating plains mainly developed on pyroclastic materials and basalt.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Re li | | I, Je | c | m |
| 1:1M | | Re li, Rc li | Xk, I, Sk, Jc, So, rock | a/b | m/f |

KENSOTER indicates that the largest part of the land in this unit is considerably flatter than indicated on the SMW. The general soil characterizations of both datasets are comparable, with soil associations dominated by shallow Regosols.

22. Vc34-3a (5063 km2)

This mapping unit includes alluvial deposits of the White Nile drainage system. KENSOTER similarly characterizes the physiography of this unit as flat alluvial plains.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Vc | Ge | Lf, Re | a | f/m |
| 1:1M | - | Jc so, Je, Qc so | I | a1 | m |

KENSOTER indicates that the soils of this mapping unit are predominantly medium textured, sodic, and better drained than suggested in the SMW mapping unit description. With sodic Calcaric Fluvisols, Eutric Fluvisols and sodic Cambic Arenosols co-dominant in the soil association, instead of Chromic Vertisols and Eutric Gleysols as indicated on the SMW.

Remarks: Only a limited part of this mapping unit is on Kenyan territory.

24. Xk19-2a (6701 km2)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on basalt, pyroclastics and Quaternary alluvial and lacustrine deposits. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography of this unit as alluvial plains.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Xk | - | Zo | a | m |
| 1:1M | Qc so | | Rc, Xe, I, So, Xh, Ql, Bk, XI, Zo | a1 | c |

On the SMW this unit is almost completely classified as Calcic Xerosol. KENSOTER indicates that the soils of this mapping unit are predominantly coarse textured and noncalcic and comprise sodic Cambic Arenosols and a wide range of other soil units, each with a limited proportional occurrence.

25. Yh17-2c (1371 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrium gneiss, schist and quartzite as well as volcanic rocks. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to undulating plains developed on limestone, basalt and pyroclastic materials.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Yh li | I | Je, Vc | c | m |
| 1:1M | Xk st | Xh | Sk, Re | a1 | c |

KENSOTER shows that the slope class distribution as indicated on the SMW is not representative for the Kenyan part of this unit. The general soil characterizations of both datasets are comparable. However, soils are deeper than indicated on the SMW. Note that in KENSOTER the Yermosols are included in the Xerosols.

Remark: The largest part of this mapping unit is located outside Kenya.

26. Yh19-2a (53459 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Jurassic limestones, shales, sandstones, siltstone and gypsiferous beds and quaternary alluvial, lacustrine and lagoonal deposits. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat plains developed on sandstone and granodiorite, and alluvial plains.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Yh | Zo | I, Re | a | m |
| 1:1M | So | Qf, Ws | Xl | a1 | c |

According to KENSOTER, a large proportion of this unit consists of sodic soils with coarse textured topsoils overlying medium-fine textured subsoils. And Orthic Solonetz and Solodic Planosols replace the Haplic Yermosols/Xerosols and Orthic Solonchaks as described on the SMW.

27. Yh20-2b (35554 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of the largest part of this unit as flat plains developed on gneiss.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Yh | Xl | Jc, Re | b | m |
| 1:1M | Xl | | So, Qf, Xk, rock, Sm, Be, Re, Vp | a1 | m |

KENSOTER indicates that the largest part of the land is characterized by slopes of less than 8%, and not by rolling and hilly land as on the SMW. The general soil characterization on the SMW corresponds well with the 1:1M dataset.

28. Yh2-3a (18412 km2)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Jurassic limestones, shales, sandstones, siltstone and gypsiferous rocks. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat plains developed on limestone and metamorphic rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Yk pc | I | Vc | a | f |
| 1:1M | Xl pc | | Qb, Xh, Xy, So, I, Qf, Vp, Lc | a1 | f/m |

The general soil characterization and slope class distribution of the SMW corresponds well to the 1:1M dataset. Xerosols/Yermosols over petrocalcic material are the dominant soils in the soil associations according to both datasets.

29. Zo9-3a (37292 km2)

On the SMW, this unit represents recent alluvial deposits and the corresponding KENSOTER units similarly characterize the physiography of this unit as flat to gently sloping alluvial plains and floodplains.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Zo so | So | Jc, X, Zg | a | f/m |
| 1:1M | So | | Ge, Be, Xk, Qf, rock, Jc, Je, Vp | a1 | m/f |

The slope class distribution of the SMW corresponds well with the 1:1M dataset. According to the 1:1M dataset the occurrence of saline soils is limited and Orthic Solonetz form the major component of the soil association, rather than sodic Orthic Solonchaks.

30. Qc20-1a (1526 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on alluvial and aeolian deposits (shifting sands). KENSOTER characterizes the physiography of this mapping unit as flat plains developed on sedimentary rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Dunes | Qc | Re | a | c |
| 1:1M | Zt | | So, U, Qc, Xk, Rc | a1 | f |

The slope class distribution on the SMW corresponds well with KENSOTER. However, the soil characterization is very different. The SMW indicates dunes and sandy soils, KENSOTER shows the occurrence of excessively saline clay soils (Takyric Solonchaks).

31. Af32-1/2a (579 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Basement System rocks (e.g. orthogneiss, granite, magmatite). KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of the largest part of this unit as gently undulating plains developed on granite.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Af partly li | Ap | Gp, I, Vp | a | m/c |
| 1:1M | Ap | Hl | Gh, Ws, Ag, Vc | a2 | m |

The slope class distribution of the SMW corresponds well with KENSOTER. The soil characterizations according to the two datasets are comparable, with deeply weathered Acrisols and poorly drained alluvial soils. However, the shallow Acrisols, which dominate the SMW soil association, do not occur according to KENSOTER.

Remarks: Minor unit in Kenya, occurs predominantly in Tanzania.

32. Bc14-2bc (10313 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics and Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as medium-gradient hills and gently undulating plains developed mainly on acid metamorphic rock, and basaltic ridges.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Bc partly stony | I, Rd | Ap | b/c | m |
| 1:1M | Nh | | Fr, Hl, Vp, We, Be, Ao, U | a | f |

According to KENSOTER, the land is less steep than indicated on the SMW and the soil association is characterized by deeply weathered soils, such as, Humic Nitosols and Rhodic Ferralsols instead of lesser developed (stony) Chromic Cambisols, Dystric Regosols and Lithosols as indicated on the SMW.

33. Bc15-2ab (1714 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains developed on basalt.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Bc partly pc | Be | I | b | m |
| 1:1M | Bk | | Hl, Lc, Lo | a1 | m |

According to KENSOTER, the land is less steep than indicated on the SMW. The soil characterizations of the two datasets are comparable, although KENSOTER indicates inclusions of well developed, deep Luvisols and Phaeozems rather than very shallow Lithosols and weakly developed Eutric Cambisols.

The larger part of this unit is located in Tanzania.

34. Bh14-3c (737 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as escarpments, hills and ridges developed igneous rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Bh | Ne | I, Je, O | c/b | f/m |
| 1:1M | Hl | | Nh, rock, Bh, Th, Be, Nd | b | f |

According to KENSOTER, the land is slightly less steep than indicated on the SMW and the soil characterizations of both datasets are comparable, but KENSOTER indicates that most soils have argillic horizons, and consequently Luvic Phaeozems replace the Humic Cambisols.

35. Bk25-2a (6960 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Quaternary alluvial and lacustrine deposits and Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat to gently undulating plains developed on igneous and metamorphic rock, and alluvial deposits.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Bk | Be | Vp, We | a | m |
| 1:1M | Hl | Ws | Jc, Tm, Vp, U | a1 | f/m |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable. The soil characterizations of the two datasets differ. According to KENSOTER, Luvic Phaeozems and Solodic Planosols are the most common soils in this mapping unit, instead of Calcic and Eutric Cambisols as indicated on the SMW.

Remarks: A considerable part of this unit is located in Tanzania.

36. Bk31-2a (2232 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat plateaus developed on intermediate igneous rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Bk | Be | Vp | a | m |
| 1:1M | Vc | Hl | Jc, Nh | a1 | f |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable. The soil characterizations are different. According to KENSOTER, the soils are fine textured and Chromic Vertisols are the dominant soil unit. Medium textured Calcic Cambisols do not occur.

37. Fo34-3a (3940 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of the larger part of this mapping unit as flat to gently undulating plateaus developed on intermediate and basic igneous rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fo pe | Vc | Re | a | f |
| 1:1M | Hl | | Vc | a1 | f |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable. The soil characterizations are different. According to KENSOTER, Luvic Phaeozems are the dominant soil unit in the association, instead of highly weathered, petric Orthic Ferralsols and Chromic Vertisols.

38. Fo42-2b (117 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on granite. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as high-gradient hills developed on acid metamorphic rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fo | Af, N | I, Je, O | b | m |
| 1:1M | Be, partly li | Bh | Hh, Re | c | m |

According to KENSOTER, this unit is considerably steeper than indicated on the SMW and consists predominantly of weakly developed, and in places shallow, soils instead of deeply weathered Orthic Ferralsols, Ferric Acrisols and Nitosols as indicated on the SMW.

39. Fo43-2b (3326 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plains with high-gradient hills and ridges developed on acid metamorphic rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fo | Af, Fx | I, Je, O | b/a | m |
| 1:1M | Bh | | Be, Fr, Fh, Ao, Hl, Gm, Lf | a/b | m/f |

According to KENSOTER, this unit has a higher proportion of level land than indicated on the SMW. However, the proportion of deeply weathered soils (Orthic and Xanthic Ferralsols and Ferric Acrisols) is lower than indicated with Humic and Eutric Cambisols covering large parts of the steeper slopes.

40. Fo47-2ab (3564 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss, volcanics, and

clayey and sandy sediments. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plains with a mixed lithology, and alluvial deposits.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fo | Ap, Fx | Gp | a | m |
| 1:1M | Ap | Ao | Fh, Ge, Fr, Bd | a1 | m/f |

The general soil characterization of the mapping unit on the SMW is in accordance with KENSOTER, with deeply weathered soils (Acrisols, Ferralsols) in the higher positions and Gleysols on the poorly drained alluvial deposits. However, the proportional distributions of the soil units in the two datasets differ.

41. Fo49-2a (3564 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss, volcanics, and clayey and sandy sediments. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating to undulating plains developed on acid and intermediate igneous and metamorphic rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fo | Fp | Gp | a | m |
| 1:1M | Ao | | Fr, Ap, Lf, Bh, Vp | a2 | m/f |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable. According to KENSOTER, Orthic Acrisols are dominant in this mapping unit, and the occurrence of Ferralsols is limited.

42. Fo50-2a (169 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss, and volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plains, valleys and depressions developed on intermediate igneous rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fo | Ap | Vp | a | m |
| 1:1M | | Lv, Vp, Bv | Je | a | f |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable. According to KENSOTER, the soils are predominantly clayey and vertic. Vertic Luvisols and Cambisols occur on the higher positions. Pellic Vertisols and Eutric Gleysols are found in the depressions.

43. Fp10-2a (285 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Quaternary alluvial deposits. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as lacustrine and alluvial deposits, and the adjacent parts of the flat to gently undulating plains developed on intermediate igneous rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fp | So, Vp | Gp | a | m |
| 1:1M | Bd pf | | Lo, Vc, Je, Bv, We, Ws | a1 | m/f |

The slope class distributions and the general soil characterizations of the datasets are roughly comparable. However, Dystric Cambisols over petroferric material (petro-plinthite) replace Plinthic Ferralsols as the dominant soil in this mapping unit.

Remarks: Minor unit in Kenya

44. Fr7-2a (5609 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology as gently undulating plains developed on acid metamorphic rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fr | Fo | Vp | a | m |
| 1:1M | Fr | Lc, Ao | Je, Vp, Lo, Hh, Lf | a2 | f |

The slope class distributions and the general soil characterizations of both datasets are comparable, but the proportion of highly weathered soils (Ferralsols) is less than indicated on the SMW, with Chromic Luvisols and Orthic Acrisols as associated soils.

45. Fr9-2a (4749 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian acid and basic volcanics, and sandy and clayey sediments. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plains with medium level hills and ridges developed on igneous rocks of variable composition.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Fr | Fo | Gp, Vp | a | m |
| 1:1M | Hl | | We, Ap, Ws, Nd, Nh, Bh, Hh, Ah, Be, Wd | a2 | f |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable. According to KENSOTER, a wide range of soils occurs in this mapping unit, partly with mollic or umbric A horizons and/or argillic B horizons. Ferralsols do not occur.

46. G7-2a (148 km²)

According to the SMW, this unit comprises soils developed on recent alluvial deposits. KENSOTER describes the physiography as gently undulating plains developed on gneiss, with alluvial deposits.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | G | Jd | Z | a | m |
| 1:1M | Fh | Gm | | a2 | f |

The slope class distributions of the two datasets are comparable. The soil association of the SMW unit consists mainly of poorly drained Gleysols. According to KENSOTER, this mapping unit is characterized by well drained, very deep Humic Ferralsols, with Mollisol Gleysols occurring subordinately.

Remarks: Minor isolated unit.

47. I-A-R-bc (834 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as plateaus and plains developed on pyroclastic materials, and a basaltic escarpment (SE Rift Valley).

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | | I, A, rock | | b | m |
| 1:1M | Re st | Lc, rock | I, Rc, Hl, Be | a2/b | m |

The slope class distributions and the general soil characterizations of both datasets are comparable. According to KENSOTER, the proportion of very shallow soils (Lithosols) is less than indicated on the SMW and stony Eutric Regosols replace a large part of the Lithosols in the soil association as indicated on the SMW.

48. I-Bk-R-bc (4454 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plateaus developed on pyroclastic materials, and plains with a mixed lithology.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | | I, Bk, rock | | b | m |
| 1:1M | Re st | Lc, Be | Hl, rock | a2 | m/f |

KENSOTER indicates that the unit is considerably flatter than indicated on the SMW and that soils are generally deeper and noncalcic. Stony Eutric Regosols, Chromic Luvisols and Eutric Cambisols replace Lithosols, Calcic Cambisols and rock as associated soils.

49. I-R (7360 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on basalt and other basic rocks. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plateaus with high-gradient hills and mountains developed on pyroclastic material and intermediate and basic igneous rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | | I st, rock | | b/c | m |
| 1:1M | I | | Re, Lc, So, Nh | a/b/c | m/f |

According to KENSOTER, the proportions of sloping and steep land are less than indicated on the SMW. The soil characterizations of the two datasets are comparable, but the proportion of bare rock is very limited, and the unit includes deep, well developed soils, such as Chromic Luvisols and Humic Nitrosols.

50. I-Re-T-c (219 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as plateaus and plains developed on pyroclastic material and a basaltic escarpment zone (SW Rift Valley).

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | | I st, Re, T | | b/c | m |
| 1:1M | Be | Re, rock | Zg, Lc | a2 | f/m |

KENSOTER indicates that the proportions of sloping and steep land are less than suggested by

the SMW, and that Andosols do not occur in this unit. Otherwise the soil characterizations of the two datasets are comparable.

Remarks: Minor unit

51. I-U-c (1917 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as mountains and hills developed on pyroclastic materials (upper slopes of Mount Kenya and Mount Elgon).

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | | I, U | | c | m |
| 1:1M | Od li | Th partly li | We, Be, Bh, Ah, Tm, Nh | b | m/f |

KENSOTER indicates that the proportions of sloping and steep land are less than suggested by the SMW. According to KENSOTER, the predominant soil units are lithic Dystric Histosols (Mount Elgon only) and Humic Andosols (partly lithic), instead of Lithosols and Rankers.

52. I-V-b (4515 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plains developed on basalt and gneiss, with hills formed in pyroclastic materials (Chyulu range) and adjacent lava flows.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | | I, V | | a/b | m/f |
| 1:1M | Lc, partly stony | Lava | Hl, Bk, Tm, Vp, Fr, Hh, Lf | a | m/f |

KENSOTER indicates that the proportions of sloping and steep land are less than suggested by the SMW. According to KENSOTER, the soils are generally deeper and better developed than indicated on the SMW with Chromic Luvisols as the dominant soils. Vertisols do occur in places, but are not as prominent as indicated on the SMW.

53. Lf17-2ab (93338 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics, and Neogene and Quaternary alluvial, coastal and marine deposits. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat plains developed on gneiss and sedimentary rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Lf | | I, Zo | a/b | m |
| 1:1M | | Fr, So sa | Ws, Lf, Lg, Vp | a1 | f/m |

KENSOTER indicates that the proportions of sloping and steep land are less than suggested by the SMW. According to KENSOTER, the mapping unit comprises nearly equal proportions of highly weathered Rhodic Ferralsols on gneiss and saline Orthic Solonetz on the sedimentary rock. Ferric Luvisols do occur, but only as inclusions in the soil association.

54. Lf86-2a (16871 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on sedimentary rocks (Karoo). KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of the larger part this unit as flat plains developed sedimentary rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Lf | Vp | | a | m |
| 1:1M | So, partly sa | Ws | Lc, Lo, Vp, I, Fr | a1 | m/c/f |

The slope class distribution on the SMW corresponds with KENSOTER. KENSOTER further indicates the occurrence of a large proportion of sodic soils (Orthic Solonetz and Solodic Planosols). Luvisols do occur, but in a considerably smaller proportion than indicated on the SMW.

55. Nd37-2/3ab (306 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss, and acid and basic volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as undulating to gently undulating plains developed on granite and intermediate igneous rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Nd | Fo, Lf | I | b/a | m/f |
| 1:1M | Ah | Bh | Mg, Mo | a2 | f |

According to KENSOTER sloping land does not occur in this mapping unit, and the soils are fine textured and generally have umbric or mollic A horizons. The dominant soil unit is the Humic Acrisols instead of the Dystric Nitosol.

Remarks: Largest part of mapping unit is located in Tanzania

57. Ne29-2bc (2423 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as ridges, plains and plateaus of pyroclastic material and igneous rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Ne | | We | b/c | m |
| 1:1M | Tm | Nh, Be | Th, Hl, I, Rc, Nd | a2/b | m/f |

According to KENSOTER, steep land does not occur in this mapping unit and the proportion of level land is larger than indicated on the SMW. Soils generally have humic topsoils and the predominant soil units on pyroclastic parent materials are Mollic and Humic Andosols. Humic Nitrosols occur on the plateaus on igneous rock.

58. Ne30-2ab (3525 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as medium-gradient hills and gently undulating plains developed on intermediate igneous rocks and gneiss.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Ne | Fo | Ap, Gp | a/b | m |
| 1:1M | Fr | | Af, Vp, Qf, Fo, Nh | a2 | f |

The slope class distribution on the SMW corresponds reasonably well with the KENSOTER dataset. The proportion of Ferralsols in both datasets is comparable. However, according to KENSOTER, the proportion of Nitrosols in the soil association is much smaller.

59. Ne31-2ab (7133 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plains developed on gneiss with medium-gradient hills and basalt ridges.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Ne | | I, Vp | a/b | m |
| 1:1M | Lc | | Fr, Bd, Hh, Lf, Ao, Qf, We, Be, Je, Kh, Nh, Vp | a/b | m/f |

The slope class distribution on the SMW corresponds with KENSOTER. The general soil

characterizations of both datasets are comparable. However, according to KENSOTER, the deep well developed soils (Luvisols, Nitrosols, Phaeozems) cover considerably less of the unit than indicated on the SMW.

60. Ne38-2ab (279 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on metamorphic and igneous rocks (Basement complex). KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat plains developed on gneiss and bottom lands along the eastern part of the Tanzanian border.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Ne | Bc | I, Vp | b/a | m/f |
| 1:1M | | Fr, Zg so | | a1 | m/f |

The physiography and soils of the two datasets differ considerably. According to KENSOTER, the unit consists completely of level land with Rhodic Ferralsols in the better drained positions and sodic Gleyic Solonchaks in the poorly drained positions.

Remarks: The largest part of this unit is located in Tanzania

63. Nh2-2c (20125 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics and Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as ridges, medium-gradient hills and gently undulating plains developed on predominantly basic rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Nh | Th | I, O | c | m |
| 1:1M | Nh | | Fr, Hl, Ao, Fh, Fo, Tm | a2/b | f |

According to KENSOTER, the unit consists of almost equal proportions of level and sloping land instead of steep land. Humic Nitrosols are the dominant soil unit in the association. Humic Andosols occur only in places. Instead Ferralsols, Phaeozems and Acrisols are found.

64. Qc30-1/2a (237 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Neogene and Quaternary coastal deposits. KENSOTER similarly characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat marine sediments and dissected rolling plains developed on sandstone.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Qc | Af, Qf | I, Je, Vp | a/b | c/m |
| 1:1M | | Fo, Lg so, So sa | Ao, Jc | a | m/c |

The slope class distributions of both datasets are comparable. According to KENSOTER, the soils have coarse textured topsoils over medium to fine textured subsoils and are to a large extent sodic and saline. Sandy Orthic Ferralsols, Acrisols and Fluvisols are found in this mapping unit, instead of the Arenosols as indicated on the SMW.

Remarks: Only a very small part of this unit is on Kenyan territory.

65. Qc37-1a (8041 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on recent coastal deposits. KENSOTER similarly characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as predominantly flat coastal plains (lagoonal deposits).

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Qc | Af, Qf | I, Vp | a/b | c/m |
| 1:1M | Lg so | | Qf, So, Af, Fr, Hl, Lf, Ws, Be, Fo, Sg, Vp | a | c/m/f |

The slope class distributions of the two dataset are comparable. According to KENSOTER, the soils have coarse textured topsoils over medium to fine textured, often sodic, subsoils, and are poorly or imperfectly drained. Sodic Gleyic Luvisols are the dominant soil unit in the mapping unit, instead of Cambic Arenosols.

66. Qf35-1/2bc (6783 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary and Quaternary marls, sand, clay over Jurassic limestone and shale. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of the larger part of this unit as flat coastal plains and plateaus developed on various types of sedimentary rock of marine origin.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Qf | Af | Ap, Gp | b | c/m |
| 1:1M | | | Fx, Lo, Ql, Ws, Be, So, Hl, Sm, Sg | a1 | m/c |

According to KENSOTER, this mapping unit consists almost entirely of level land. The soils are

generally finer textured than indicated on the SMW and Arenosols occur only in places. The mapping unit includes a large number of soil units, each with a limited proportional occurrence, varying from deeply weathered Xanthic Ferralsols to poorly drained Gleyic Solonetz.

67. Tm10-2bc (3812 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as ridges and gently undulating plains developed on pyroclastic rocks and basalt.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Tm | Ne | Ge | b | m |
| 1:1M | Tm | Be | Hl, I, Rc | b/a | m |

The slope class distribution and soil characterization of the SMW are in accordance with the KENSOTER dataset. Mollic Andosols are the dominant unit in the soil association according to both datasets.

68. Tm11-1/2ab (2484 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating plains with ridges and high-gradient hills formed in pyroclastic and basaltic materials (Volcanoes), and lava flows.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Tm | To | | b/a | c/m |
| 1:1M | Rc partly st and li | | I, Tm, rock, Sg, Hh, So, Bg | a/c/b | c/m |

The slope class distribution of the SMW is in accordance with the KENSOTER dataset. KENSOTER shows the occurrence of a large proportion of (very) shallow and stony soils (lithic and stony Calcaric Regosols, Lithosols) in this mapping unit, instead of the Andosols as indicated by the SMW.

69. Tm9-2c (4028 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as ridges and hills of pyroclastic rocks. This unit includes the slopes of Mount Elgon and Mount Kenya.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Tm | I | Je, O | c | m |
| 1:1M | Th partly li | Nh | Nd, Ne, Tm, Od | b | f |

The slope class distribution of KENSOTER indicates a large proportion of sloping land rather than steep land. In addition to the Andosols, a considerable proportion of well developed very deep soils (Humic and Dystric Nitosols) occurs in this unit, which is not indicated on the SMW.

70. To7-2/3a (603 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat plains developed on predominantly pyroclastic rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | To | Bc, Tv | I | a/b | m/f |
| 1:1M | So partly pc | Be | Zo, Lc, Lg, Bk, Kh, Re, Vp | a1 | m/f |

KENSOTER indicates a larger proportion of level land than the SMW. Andosols do not occur, and a large percentage of the soils is sodic or saline. Orthic Solonetz (partly petrocalcic) are predominant in the mapping unit, with Eutric Cambisols in association, and with sodic Orthic Solonchaks as a major inclusion.

Remarks: The largest part of this unit is located in Tanzania

71. Vc39-3a (780 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Jurassic limestone, shale and gypsiferous beds. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as gently undulating coastal plains and medium-gradient hills developed on sandstone.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Vc | | Vp | a | f |
| 1:1M | Lo | | Af, Be, Hl, Ne, Ql | a | c/f |

The slope class distributions of both datasets are comparable. According to KENSOTER, the soils in this mapping unit are mainly coarse textured. Consequently Vertisols do not occur and are replaced by Orthic Luvisols as the dominant soil unit.

72. Vp45-2/3a (7699 km²)

This unit comprises soils developed on Quaternary alluvial deposits, and Precambrian schist and gneiss partly overlain with volcanic material. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat plains developed on basic and intermediate igneous rock.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Vp | Be, Vc | I | a | f/m |
| 1:1M | Vp partly st | | We, Hl, Mo, Be, E, Jc, Lo, Tm | a | f |

The slope class distribution and general soil characterization on the SMW are comparable to the KENSOTER dataset. Pellic Vertisols are the dominant soil unit, but the total area of Pellic and Chromic Vertisols is considerably lower than indicated on the SMW, and the mapping unit includes a large area of Eutric Planosols.

73. Vp49-3a (4359 km²)

This SMW mapping unit comprises soils developed on alluvial deposits of the Tana River. KENSOTER shows that the unit includes also parts of the adjacent flat plains developed on sedimentary rocks.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | Vp | Zo | Je | a | f/m |
| 1:1M | So sa | | Ws, Je, Lg, Vc, S, Vp, Zo | a | f/c |

The slope class distributions of both datasets are comparable. The soil characterization differs significantly. According to KENSOTER, saline Orthic Solonchaks are the dominant soil unit and the soil association includes a considerable area of Solodic Planosols. Pellic Vertisols occur only in places on the alluvial terraces of the Tana river.

74. We4-2a (2229 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Tertiary to recent volcanics. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as mainly flat plains developed on basic rocks and pyroclastic materials, and alluvial plains (bottomlands).

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | We | Gp | Fo | a | m |
| 1:1M | We | Vp, Ws | I, Hl, Th, Nh, Tm | a | m/f |

The slope class distributions and the soil characterizations of both datasets are comparable, with Eutric Planosols as dominant soil unit according to both datasets.

75. X7-2ab (2229 km²)

This mapping unit comprises soils developed on Precambrian schist and gneiss. KENSOTER characterizes the physiography and lithology of this unit as flat and gently undulating plains developed on gneiss.

| | Dominant Soil Unit | Associated Soil Units | Inclusions | (Pre)dominant Slope Class | (Pre)dominant Textural Class |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:5M | X | Re, Y | Jc, Xk, Zo | a/b | m |
| 1:1M | Bk pc | Lc | S, Lf, Bc, So, Be, Re | a | m/c |

KENSOTER indicates that this mapping unit is level and does not include steeper land, as described by the SMW. On the SMW, the dominant soils are classified as Xerosols and Yermosols. In KENSOTER the moisture regime was not considered aridic and the soils have been classified accordingly.

3. LAND EVALUATION FOR IRRIGATED CROPS

Considering the marked differences between the SMW and KENSOTER datasets, it is likely that land suitability assessments based on these datasets will differ as well.

In order to assess this, the land suitability for irrigated upland crops and paddy rice in Kenya was determined on basis of the KENSOTER dataset and compared to the existing land suitability information, which was determined on basis of the SMW (Nachtergaele, 1995). The results are presented in this Chapter.

3.1. Land Evaluation Method

The land evaluation method applied to determine the land suitability for paddy rice and gravity irrigated upland crops is similar to the method presented in the FAO Agroecological Zones studies for Africa (1978) and the FAO/UNFPA Land Resources for Populations of the Future study (1980).

The evaluated land use types are both under gravity irrigation and sufficiently high levels of annual inputs are assumed, ensuring adequate amounts of fertilizer, etc. Major land improvements are not considered realistic for these land use types.

This land evaluation results in qualitative assessments of the physical potential of the land, under the assumption that good quality water is available and that the required irrigation infrastructure has been realized.

To evaluate the KENSOTER soil and terrain information of each SMW mapping unit as stored in KENSOIL.DBF (see Section 2.1), the Qbasic programs PADDYSUI.BAS and UPLIRRI.BAS (Nachtergaele, 1995) were rewritten in the Dbase application language.

3.1.1. Land Use Requirements (FAO/UNFPA, 1980)

The land use requirements are defined on basis of the following characteristics available from the SMW: topography, drainage, texture, surface stoniness, subsurface stoniness, depth, calcium carbonate level, gypsum status, and salinity and alkalinity conditions.

Topography

The slope gradient is the dominant topographic factor that influences the suitability for irrigation. The slope requirements for irrigated upland crops and rice are:

| | |
|--------------|--------|
| Optimum: | 0 - 2% |
| Marginal: | 2 - 8% |
| Prohibitive: | > 8% |

Drainage

Irrigation of upland crops in optimal conditions requires well drained soils to ensure good aeration and to avoid secondary salinization. The drainage requirements for upland crops are:

- Optimum: Well drained
- Marginal: Moderately well drained, imperfectly drained
- Prohibitive: (Somewhat) excessively drained

Paddy rice requires an impermeable substratum and flooded conditions, which are best realized on poorly drained soils. The drainage requirements are:

- Optimum: Poorly drained
- Marginal: Very poorly drained, imperfectly drained, moderately well drained
- Prohibitive: (Somewhat) excessively drained

Texture

Irrigated upland crops require, for optimal conditions, soil textures imparting a high waterholding capacity and good permeability of the profile. The requirements are as follows:

- Optimum : Loam to silty clay loam
- Marginal: Sandy loams and clays (structured)
- Prohibitive: (Loamy) sands, massive clays

Paddy rice requires textures imparting low permeability and maintenance of flood conditions. The requirements are as follows:

- Optimum : Clay loam to massive clays
- Marginal: Sandy loams to clay loams
- Prohibitive: (Loamy) sands

Soil Depth

The soil depth requirements for irrigated upland crops are as follows:

- Optimum : > 100 cm
- Marginal: 50 -100 cm
- Prohibitive: < 50 cm

The soil depth requirements for paddy rice are less stringent:

- Optimum : > 50 cm
- Marginal: 20 - 50 cm
- Prohibitive: < 20 cm

Surface Stoniness

Surface stoniness influences the workability of the land and severely limits the suitability for

irrigation. Consequently soils with a stony (rudic) phase are considered not suitable for both land use types.

Subsurface Stoniness

Subsurface stoniness reduces the water holding capacity and favours the infiltration rate and has an adverse effect on the irrigability of the soil. The occurrence of more than 40% coarse fragments in some layer within 100cm of the surface (petric or skeletal phase) is considered marginal for both land use types.

Calcium Carbonate

The presence of free lime in the soil influences the moisture regime of the profile, through its effect on soil structure, and the nutrient supply for plant growth. Irrigated upland crops have a variable tolerance for lime. The requirements are given under the assumption that the choice of the crop(s) is made according to the calcium carbonate content of the soil. In other words that crops with a higher tolerance for calcium carbonate are grown on the more calcareous soils.

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| Optimum : | 0 - 30% |
| Marginal: | 30- 60% |
| Prohibitive: | > 60% |

The calcium carbonate requirements for paddy rice are:

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| Optimum: | 0 - 15% |
| Marginal: | 15 - 30% |
| Prohibitive: | > 30% |

Gypsum

Gypsum is a source of calcium for plant nutrition but it does interfere with water intake and availability. As a result of the solubility of gypsum, dissolution depressions can be created when irrigation water is applied to highly gypsiferous soils. For this reason soils with a high gypsum content are considered unsuitable for irrigation.

Salinity

Soil salinity has an important influence on crop production. The tolerance for salinity is crop dependent and for the requirements of irrigated upland crops it is assumed that salt tolerant crops are selected for the more saline soils:

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Optimum: | 0 - 8 mS/cm |
| Marginal: | 8 - 16 mS/cm |
| Prohibitive: | > 16% mS/cm |

The requirements for paddy rice are:

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Optimum: | 0 - 2% ms/cm |
| Marginal: | 2 - 4% mS/cm |
| Prohibitive: | > 4% mS/cm |

Alkalinity

The exchangeable sodium percentage (ESP) strongly influence soil structure and water availability in irrigated lands.

The requirements for irrigated upland crops are:

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| Optimum: | 0 - 15 % |
| Marginal: | 15 - 30% |
| Prohibitive: | > 30% |

The requirements for paddy rice are:

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| Optimum: | 0 - 20 % |
| Marginal: | 20 - 40% |
| Prohibitive: | > 40% |

3.1.2. The Land Evaluation Procedure (FAO/UNFPA, 1980)

The land evaluation procedure involves a suitability assessment of the soil unit, and subsequent corrections made on basis of slope, texture and phase.

The land suitability classification uses the maximum limitation method, according to which the final suitability class is determined by the rating of the most limiting land characteristic(s). The results are expressed in three classes:

Very Suitable (S1). All land characteristics considered in the evaluation are optimal.

Marginally Suitable (S2). One or more of the land characteristics considered in the evaluation are marginal.

Not Suitable (N). One or more of the land characteristics considered in the evaluation are severely limiting or prohibitive. In this study all not suitable land is regarded as permanently not suitable (N2), as major land improvements are not considered under these land use types.

Suitability Assessment of Soil Units

All FAO (1974) soil units have been rated for both land use types, by matching the soil characteristics with the land use requirements. The FAO/UNFPA ratings for paddy rice and irrigated upland crops are given in Tables 7 and 8. The following guidelines have been employed:

Fluvisols are considered 25% well and moderately well drained, 25% imperfectly drained and 50% poorly and very poorly drained. This results in a rating of 0.25 S1 - 0.25 S2 - 0.5 N for irrigated upland crops and 0.5 S1 - 0.25 S2 - 0.25 N for paddy rice.

Gleyic Cambisols have moderate drainage and are considered marginal for both land use types.

All other **gleyc** soil units are considered imperfectly drained after reclamation. They have been rated S2/N2 for irrigated upland crops and S1/S2 for paddy rice.

Planosols have been rated S2/N2 for irrigated upland crops and S1/S2 for paddy rice on basis of variation in drainage conditions. Solodic Planosols are further decreased by one class.

Arenosols and **Vitric Andosols** are considered excessively drained and rated not suitable for both land use types.

Rendzinas, having a high calcium carbonate content are considered not suitable.

Calcaric soil units have been rated S2/N2 for paddy rice and S1/S2 for irrigated upland crops, on the basis of a possible too high calcium carbonate content.

At least part of the **Vertisols** is considered to be well structured. These Vertisols have been rated marginally suitable for irrigated upland crops, on basis of limitations due to low permeability and poor workability. The non-structured Vertisols are considered unsuitable. For the Vertisols as a whole this results in a S2/N2 rating for irrigated upland crops. Because of a limited workability Vertisols have been rated S2 for paddy rice.

Table 7. Suitability Ratings of FAO Soil Units for Paddy Rice

| Rating | Soil Units |
|----------------------------|---|
| S1 | Re, Rd, Bd, Bg, Bv, Lv, Lp |
| S1 / S2 | We, Wd, Wh, Ap, Wm, Fp |
| S1 / N2 | Gc, Ge, Gd, Gm, Gh, Gp, Hg, Lg, Mg, Dg, Ag |
| 0.5 S1 / 0.25 S2 / 0.25 N2 | J |
| S2 | Be, Bh, Bf, Bc, Lo, Lf, La, Lc, Ao, Ah, Af, N, To, Tm, Th, Fo, Fx, Fr, Fh, Ch, Cl, Cg, Hh, Hc, Hl, Kh, Kl, Vc, Vp, Dd, De, Mo |
| S2 / N2 | Zo, Zm, Rc, Yk, Xk, S, Kk, Ck, Bk, Lk, Ws |
| 0.25 S2 / 0.75 N2 | O |
| N2 | Gx, Wx, Bx, Tv, Rx, I, E, U, Zt, Zg, Yt, P, Yh, Yl, Yy, Fa, XI, Xh, Xy |

The evaluation of **Solonchaks** and **Solonetz** is guided by the possibility of leaching excess salts and the possible improvement of the alkalinity level.

Acrisols, **Nitosols** and **Ferralsols** have a very low available water content due to their specific clay mineralogy. for this reason they have been rated one class lower than they would have been if their clay mineralogy was the same as the Luvisols respectively Cambisols.

Table 8. Suitability Ratings of FAO Soil Units for Gravity Irrigated Upland Crops

| Rating | Soil Units |
|----------------------------|--|
| S1 | Re, Rd, To, Tm, Yh, Yl, Xh, Xl, Kh, Kl, Ch, Cl, Cg, Hh, Hl, Mo, Bd, Be, Bc, Bh, Lo, Lc, De, Dd |
| S1 / S2 | Rc, Yk, Xk, Ck, Hc, Bk, Lk |
| 0.25 S1 / 0.25 S2 / 0.5 N2 | Je, Jc, Jd |
| S2 | Th, Af, Bf, Bg, Mg, Lf, La, Lp, Ao, Ah, Ap, Fo, Fx, Fr, Fh, Fp, Ne, Nd, Nh |
| S2 / N2 | Zo, Zm, Lg, Dg, Hg, Ge, Gc, Gd, Gm, Gh, Gp, We, Wd, Wm, Wh, Vc, Vp |
| N2 | Gx, Ws, Wx, Bx, Tv, Rx, E, I, U, Zt, Zg, Yt, P, O, S , Q, Xy, Yy, Jt, Fa, Ag |

Phase Modifications

A **stony** phase of any soil unit is considered not suitable (N2) for both land use types.

The ratings of soils with a **petric** phase are one-half decreased by one class and one-half downgraded to N2, for both irrigation types.

The ratings of soils with **lithic** and **petrogypsic** phases are downgraded to not suitable (N2).

The ratings of soils with **petrocalcic**, **petroferric**, **duripan** and **fragipan** phases are all one-half decreased by one class and one-half downgraded to N2 for irrigated upland crops, and decreased by one class for paddy rice.

The ratings of soils with a **saline** phase are decreased by one class for both land use types.

The ratings of soils with a **sodic** phase are decreased by one class for the irrigation of upland crops. The ratings for paddy rice remains unchanged.

Slope Modifications

The land evaluation procedure as presented in FAO/UNFPA (1980) uses the following rules:

Slopes of more than 8% (slope classes b and c) are not suitable (N2).

The ratings for soils with slope gradients of less than 2% remain unchanged.

The ratings of soils with slope gradients between 2-8% are one-half decreased by one class and one-half are downgraded to N2 for both land use types.

The slope classification of the Legend to the Soil Map of the World does not distinguish between 0 - 2 % and 2 - 8% slopes and for land evaluation purposes slope classes of the soil units have been reclassified in a number of subclasses on basis of their original slope classification on the SMW and expert knowledge on their most likely positions in the landscape.

The modified slope classification into the relevant slope classes for the evaluation of gravity irrigated crops (class 'a1' 0-2%; class 'a2' 2-8%) as used by the SMW evaluation programs (Nachtergael, 1995) is given in Table 9.

Table 9. Revised Slope Classification on Basis of Soil Units for Level Land (Slope gradient 0 - 8%)

| Soil Group | Subclass | Proportion of Original Class as on the SMW | |
|------------------------|----------|--|-------------|
| | | 'a' (0-8%) | 'b' (8-30%) |
| G V S W | 0 - 2% | 75% | 10% |
| | 2 - 8% | 20% | |
| R I E U T B A N | 0 - 2% | 10% | 10% |
| | 2 - 8% | 80% | |
| Z | 0 - 2% | 60% | 10% |
| | 2 - 8% | 30% | |
| Y X K C H M L D F Q | 0 - 2% | 30% | 10% |
| | 2 - 8% | 60% | |
| O | 0 - 2% | 90% | 10% |
| | 2 - 8% | 10% | |
| J | 0 - 2% | 80% | 10% |
| | 2 - 8% | 20% | |

The total proportions of slope classes 'a1' and 'a2' in Kenya are given in Table 10 and compared to the original slope class distribution of the SMW and the slope class distribution according to KENSOTER. Note that the reclassification resulted in a slightly lower total area with slope class 'a'. The general observations made in Section 2.2 are still valid and the total area of land with 0-8% slope is still considerably lower than indicated by the 1:1M KENSOTER dataset. However,

the Table shows that the major difference between the two datasets is in the estimation of the proportion of level land with a slope of less than 2%.

Table 10. Slope Class Distribution of the SMW, Reclassified Slope Class Distribution of the SMW, and the Slope Class Distribution of KENSOTER

| Slope Class | 1:5 SMW | 1:5M SMW reclassified | KENSOTER |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------|----------|
| a1 0 - 2% | | 24% | 60% |
| a2 2 - 8% | 53% | 28% | 25% |

Texture Modifications

All ratings of soils with a coarse texture (class 1) are rated 75% not suitable and 25% marginally suitable for both land use types.

All ratings of soils with a medium texture (class 2) remain unchanged for both land use types.

All ratings of soils with a fine texture (class 3) are downgraded one class except for Vertisols and Vertic units where the texture has been considered in the rating of the soil units, for both land use types.

3.2. Results

The areal distributions of very suitable land, marginally suitable land and non suitable land in Kenya according to both datasets are given in Table 11. From this Table it can be concluded that the evaluation on basis of the SMW results in an overestimation of the area of potentially suitable land for upland crops and underestimates the area of potentially suitable land paddy rice.

Taking into account the considerable differences in soil distribution, slope class distribution and textural class distribution (see Chapter 2), the evaluations on basis of 1:5M SMW and the 1:1M KENSOTER dataset arrive at remarkably similar proportions of very suitable, marginally suitable and non suitable land in Kenya. However, because of the relatively small proportions of S1 and S2 land, the areal differences per suitability class can still be considerable. For instance the total area of S1 land for paddy rice determined on basis of the KENSOTER dataset is only 40% of the total area of S1 according to the SMW.

The evaluation results per SMW mapping unit show that the geographic distribution of S1, S2 and N2 land within Kenya on basis of the KENSOTER dataset deviates considerably from the evaluation results on basis of the SMW, following the differences in soil distribution, slope class and textural class distribution as described in the previous Chapter.

Table 11. Areal Distribution of S1, S2 and N2 Land in Kenya for Paddy Rice and Irrigated Upland Crops, Calculated on basis of the SMW and KENSOTER.³

| Land Suitability class | Paddy Rice | | | | Upland Crops | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----|--------|----|--------------|----|--------|----|
| | 1:5M | | 1:1M | | 1:5M | | 1:1M | |
| | km2 | % | km2 | % | km2 | % | km2 | % |
| S1 Very Suitable | 15000 | 3 | 6000 | 1 | 17500 | 3 | 12500 | 2 |
| S2 Marginally Suitable | 70500 | 12 | 88500 | 15 | 69000 | 12 | 58000 | 10 |
| N2 Non Suitable | 493500 | 85 | 479000 | 84 | 491000 | 85 | 503000 | 88 |

The evaluation results per SMW mapping unit are listed in Tables 13 and 14. Comparing the evaluation results on basis of the SMW and the KENSOTER dataset at mapping unit level results in the following observations:

The evaluation on basis of the SMW does not result in a systematically overestimation or underestimation of the land potential.

For approximately 20% to 30% of the SMW units the estimated potential for respectively paddy rice and irrigated upland crops at scale 1:5M is in line with 1:1M information. Although, often based on different sets of soil and physiographic limitations.

The remaining SMW units show considerable differences in land suitability between the datasets. Mapping units with large deviations are listed in Table 12. The most extreme differences are found in mapping units:

LF17-2ab. The SMW evaluation results in an underestimation of suitable land for paddy rice of 19000 km², or 1.9 M hectares, due to a severe underestimation of the proportional occurrence of level land.

Zo9-3c. The SMW evaluation results in an overestimation of suitable land for paddy rice of 6600 km², due to a very different soil unit composition and consequently a severe underestimation of soil constraints.

Yh19-2a. The SMW evaluation results in an overestimation of total suitable land for irrigated upland crops of 19000 km², again due to a very different soil unit composition, and an underestimation of the occurrence of soil constraints (mainly related to the occurrence of Orthic Solonetz and Ferralic Arenosols).

The general conclusion that can be drawn on basis of the results presented here is that the evaluation results for irrigation on basis of the SMW are unreliable at mapping unit level. The results cannot be improved by systematic corrections, but require updating of the soil and physiographic information.

³ The slight discrepancy in the sum of total areas of S1, S2 and N of the 1:5M and 1:1M datasets is due to undefined soil components in KENSOTER units

Table 12. Mapping Units with a Large Discrepancy Between the 1:5M and 1:1M Suitability Classification

| Paddy Rice | | | Irrigated Upland crops | | |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | SMW Mapping unit | Difference (km2) | | SMW Mapping unit | Difference (km2) |
| S1 | Gh7-2a | +1314 | S1 | Rc22-2b | +1379 |
| | Rc22-2b | +2747 | | Yh19-2a | 6414 |
| | Yh20-2b | +1386 | | Yh20-2b | -3555 |
| S2 | Vc34-3a | +1387 | S2 | Lf17-2ab | -1167 |
| | Xk19-2a | +1025 | | X7-2ab | +1876 |
| | Yh19-2a | -1892 | | Gh7-2a | +1049 |
| | Zo9-3a | +6647 | | Vc34-3a | +1183 |
| | Bc14-2bc | -1027 | | Xk19-2a | +1715 |
| | Bk25-2a | -1754 | | Yh19-2a | +12355 |
| | Bk31-2a | -1594 | | Yh20-2b | -1707 |
| | Fo34-3a | -2191 | | Yk2-3a | -1528 |
| | Fr2-2a | +1290 | | Fo34-3a | -2686 |
| | Lf17-2ab | -19077 | | Lf17-2ab | -3250 |
| | Nh2-2c | -1374 | | Lf86-2a | -3211 |
| | Qf35-1/2bc | -1445 | | Qf35-1/2bc | -1095 |
| | Vp45-2/3a | +1783 | | | |
| | Vp49-3a | +2170 | | | |

Table 13. Land Suitability for Irrigated Upland crops (in % of Mapping unit)

| Mapping unit | S1 | | S2 | | N | |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M |
| Be49-3c | 0 | 0 | 4 | 56 | 96 | 44 |
| Fo48-2ab | 0 | 1 | 21 | 8 | 79 | 91 |
| Gh7-2a | 2 | 4 | 25 | 6 | 73 | 89 |
| Gm15-2a | 4 | 0 | 27 | 10 | 69 | 90 |
| I-R | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 97 | 97 |
| I-R-bc | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 97 | 95 |
| I-Re-3a | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 97 | 100 |
| I-V | 0 | 3 | 19 | 3 | 81 | 95 |
| I-c | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 100 | 68 |
| Jc6-2a | 10 | 0 | 21 | 11 | 69 | 84 |
| Lf18-2a | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 98 | 96 |
| Ne12-2c | 0 | 0 | 5 | 12 | 95 | 88 |
| Qc19-1c | 0 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 99 | 86 |
| Qc8-1a | 0 | 0 | 11 | 13 | 89 | 87 |
| Qc9-1b | 0 | 0 | 8 | 12 | 92 | 88 |
| Rc2-3c | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 92 | 100 |
| RC22-2b | 6 | 0 | 10 | 7 | 84 | 93 |
| Re59-2c | 2 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 96 | 78 |
| Re59-a | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 96 | 96 |
| Re63-2c | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 96 | 94 |
| Vc34-3a | 0 | 0 | 32 | 9 | 68 | 92 |
| Xk19-2a | 14 | 0 | 30 | 4 | 57 | 92 |
| Yh17-2c | 2 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 92 | 97 |
| Yh19-2a | 15 | 3 | 25 | 1 | 61 | 95 |
| Yh20-2b | 7 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 83 | 65 |
| Yk2-3a | 0 | 3 | 4 | 12 | 96 | 85 |
| Zo9-3a | 4 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 93 | 94 |
| Qc20-1a | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 99 | 100 |

| Mapping unit | S1 | | S2 | | N | |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M |
| Af32-1/2a | 0 | 0 | 11 | 14 | 90 | 87 |
| Bc14-2bc | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 98 | 95 |
| BC15-2ab | 0 | 35 | 3 | 41 | 97 | 24 |
| Bh14-3c | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 96 | 100 |
| Bk25-2a | 3 | 1 | 22 | 21 | 76 | 78 |
| Bk31-2a | 3 | 0 | 20 | 48 | 77 | 52 |
| Fo34-3a | 0 | 0 | 12 | 80 | 88 | 20 |
| Fo42-2b | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 96 | 100 |
| Fo43-2b | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 96 | 97 |
| Fo47-2ab | 0 | 3 | 13 | 4 | 87 | 94 |
| Fo49-2a | 0 | 1 | 31 | 3 | 69 | 88 |
| Fo50-2a | 0 | 0 | 29 | 10 | 71 | 47 |
| Fp10-2a | 0 | 3 | 26 | 35 | 74 | 63 |
| Fr7-2a | 0 | 0 | 26 | 11 | 74 | 90 |
| Fr9-2a | 0 | 2 | 27 | 11 | 73 | 85 |
| G7-2a | 6 | 0 | 32 | 10 | 62 | 90 |
| I-A-R-bc | 0 | 0 | 2 | 12 | 98 | 88 |
| I-Bk-R-bc | 0 | 0 | 2 | 24 | 98 | 76 |
| I-R | 0 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 97 | 93 |
| I-Re-T-c | 0 | 0 | 2 | 13 | 98 | 87 |
| I-U-c | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 98 |
| I-V-b | 0 | 4 | 19 | 14 | 81 | 83 |
| Lf17-2ab | 0 | 1 | 15 | 18 | 85 | 79 |
| Lf86-2a | 0 | 0 | 32 | 13 | 68 | 87 |
| Nd37-2/3ab | 0 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 93 | 94 |
| Ne29-2bc | 0 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 96 | 90 |
| Ne30-2ab | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 88 | 98 |
| Ne31-2ab | 0 | 0 | 8 | 12 | 92 | 88 |
| Ne38-2ab | 0 | 0 | 7 | 50 | 93 | 50 |

| Mapping unit | S1 | | S2 | | N | |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M |
| Nh2-2c | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 100 | 96 |
| Qc30-1/2a | 2 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 92 | 100 |
| Qc37-1a | 0 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 96 | 90 |
| Qf35-1/2bc | 0 | 0 | 5 | 21 | 95 | 79 |
| Tm10-2bc | 0 | 0 | 5 | 15 | 95 | 85 |
| Tm11-1/2ab | 2 | 4 | 11 | 3 | 87 | 94 |
| Tm9-2c | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 96 | 99 |
| To7-2/3a | 3 | 19 | 18 | 4 | 80 | 78 |
| Vc39-3a | 0 | 0 | 38 | 12 | 63 | 89 |
| Vp45-2/3a | 0 | 2 | 27 | 15 | 73 | 76 |
| Vp49-3a | 2 | 0 | 11 | 1 | 54 | 99 |
| We4-2a | 0 | 0 | 35 | 18 | 65 | 83 |
| X7-2ab | 10 | 0 | 17 | 12 | 73 | 88 |

Table 14. Land suitability for Paddy Rice (in % of Mapping Unit)

| Mapping unit | S1 | | S2 | | N | |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M |
| Be49-3c | 0 | 0 | 8 | 52 | 93 | 48 |
| Fo48-2ab | 5 | 3 | 27 | 37 | 69 | 60 |
| Gh7-2a | 27 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 65 | 85 |
| Gm15-2a | 28 | 19 | 17 | 11 | 57 | 70 |
| I-R | 0 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 98 | 92 |
| I-R-bc | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 98 | 93 |
| I-Re-3a | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 98 | 99 |
| I-V | 0 | 1 | 38 | 4 | 63 | 95 |
| I-c | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 | 70 |
| Jc6-2a | 20 | 3 | 23 | 6 | 57 | 87 |
| Lf18-2a | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 99 | 97 |
| Ne12-2c | 0 | 1 | 8 | 11 | 93 | 88 |
| Qc19-1c | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 99 | 100 |
| Qc8-1a | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 89 | 100 |
| Qc9-1b | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 93 | 100 |
| Rc2-3c | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 94 | 100 |
| RC22-2b | 12 | 0 | 10 | 11 | 78 | 89 |
| Re59-2c | 4 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 94 | 97 |
| Re59-a | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 94 | 95 |
| Re63-2c | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 94 | 91 |
| Vc34-3a | 11 | 11 | 40 | 12 | 49 | 77 |
| Xk19-2a | 0 | 0 | 17 | 1 | 84 | 96 |
| Yh17-2c | 4 | 0 | 10 | 6 | 86 | 94 |
| Yh19-2a | 0 | 1 | 10 | 13 | 91 | 86 |
| Yh20-2b | 4 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 93 | 92 |
| Yk2-3a | 0 | 0 | 8 | 4 | 93 | 96 |
| Zo9-3a | 4 | 2 | 26 | 8 | 71 | 90 |
| Qc20-1a | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 99 | 100 |

| Mapping unit | S1 | | S2 | | N | |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M |
| Af32-1/2a | 5 | 5 | 15 | 18 | 80 | 77 |
| Bc14-2bc | 1 | 1 | 4 | 13 | 96 | 84 |
| BC15-2ab | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 100 | 58 |
| Bh14-3c | 4 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 92 | 100 |
| Bk25-2a | 4 | 4 | 14 | 39 | 82 | 56 |
| Bk31-2a | 0 | 0 | 11 | 82 | 90 | 18 |
| Fo34-3a | 0 | 0 | 23 | 79 | 77 | 22 |
| Fo42-2b | 4 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 92 | 100 |
| Fo43-2b | 4 | 3 | 5 | 14 | 92 | 83 |
| Fo47-2ab | 5 | 3 | 13 | 21 | 83 | 76 |
| Fo49-2a | 8 | 2 | 27 | 9 | 65 | 80 |
| Fo50-2a | 1 | 2 | 34 | 19 | 66 | 36 |
| Fp10-2a | 11 | 20 | 38 | 63 | 51 | 17 |
| Fr7-2a | 0 | 1 | 30 | 8 | 70 | 92 |
| Fr9-2a | 4 | 2 | 27 | 12 | 69 | 83 |
| G7-2a | 35 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 56 | 90 |
| I-A-R-bc | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 98 | 93 |
| I-Bk-R-bc | 0 | 1 | 2 | 17 | 98 | 82 |
| I-R | 0 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 97 | 90 |
| I-Re-T-c | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 98 | 95 |
| I-U-c | 0 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 100 | 89 |
| I-V-b | 0 | 0 | 38 | 18 | 63 | 82 |
| Lf17-2ab | 0 | 0 | 15 | 35 | 85 | 63 |
| Lf86-2a | 0 | 0 | 44 | 20 | 57 | 80 |
| Nd37-2/3ab | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 92 | 100 |
| Ne17-2/3c | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 |
| Ne29-2bc | 4 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 92 | 93 |
| Ne30-2ab | 4 | 0 | 10 | 11 | 86 | 88 |
| Ne31-2ab | 0 | 1 | 12 | 12 | 89 | 87 |
| Ne38-2ab | 0 | 0 | 10 | 50 | 90 | 50 |

| Mapping unit | S1 | | S2 | | N | |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M | 1:5M | 1:1M |
| Nh2-2c | 0 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 98 | 90 |
| Qc30-1/2a | 4 | 0 | 10 | 4 | 86 | 96 |
| Qc37-1a | 0 | 2 | 8 | 18 | 93 | 80 |
| Qf35-1/2bc | 4 | 0 | 3 | 24 | 93 | 77 |
| Tm10-2bc | 4 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 96 | 95 |
| Tm11-1/2ab | 0 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 98 | 89 |
| Tm9-2c | 4 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 92 | 100 |
| To7-2/3a | 0 | 0 | 5 | 32 | 95 | 68 |
| Vc39-3a | 0 | 0 | 75 | 13 | 25 | 87 |
| Vp45-2/3a | 0 | 6 | 53 | 29 | 48 | 58 |
| Vp49-3a | 4 | 0 | 56 | 6 | 40 | 94 |
| We4-2a | 34 | 13 | 27 | 45 | 40 | 43 |
| X7-2ab | 4 | 0 | 7 | 12 | 89 | 88 |

CHAPTER 4. REVISED 1:5M SOIL DATABASE OF KENYA

4.1. Map Construction and Database Compilation

A 1:5M soil database was constructed on basis of the available soil information at scale 1:1M, as provided by the KENSOTER database (Kenya Soil Survey, 1995) and the Exploratory Soil Map of Kenya (Sombroek, Braun and Van Der Pouw, 1980). The database includes a 1:5M soil map and the corresponding attribute data.

The soil pattern of Kenya is characterized by striking differences in elevation, landform, geology and climate. This is reflected in the legend of the ESMK, which uses major landforms at the highest level of generalization (Sombroek, Braun and Van Der Pouw, 1980). Physiography was therefore used as a first criterion to generalize the 1:1M mapping unit information to scale 1:5M.

In this process, the major landform classification of the ESMK proved to be more practical to use than the SOTER classification. The 'pragmatic' ESMK classification, which distinguishes major landforms on basis of their geomorphological characteristics as well as their origin (e.g. volcanic plains, dissected erosional plains), grouped the 1:1M mapping units into large physiographic units with distinct soil patterns. A classification on basis of KENSOTER using major landform, elevation, and lithology resulted in a pattern of often smaller, scattered units.

Major soil characteristics were used to further subdivide or combine these physiographic units into the 1:5M mapping units. This resulted in a total of 62 mapping units. The units are described in the Section 4.3. The composition of the soil associations of the mapping units is given in Table 15. Appendix 2 gives a comprehensive list of soil units, their proportional area, textural and slope classification, per mapping unit.

It must be emphasized again that the KENSOTER database is still in development, and that soil component definitions have not yet been completed for all KENSOTER units. The spatial delineation of the KENSOTER units follows the ESMK mapping unit boundaries closely, and, where necessary, data gaps in the KENSOTER database were filled on basis of the information of the corresponding ESMK mapping unit. Reference is made to Chapter 1 for details on the KENSOTER database structure, data availability, data quality and source of information.

Attribute Data

The available soil and terrain information of the mapping units is organized in two datafiles:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| KEN5SOIL.DBF | Soil and terrain information for each KENSOTER soil component ordered per mapping unit. The data structure and attributes are listed in Table 16. |
| KEN5UNIT.DBF | Aggregated information for each soil unit - phase - textural class - slope class combination per mapping unit. The information in this file is listed in Appendix 2. |

Table 15. Abridged Mapping Unit Compositions of the Revised 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya

| Unit Code | Mapping Unit | Proportional Occurrence of Soil Unit in Mapping Unit | | |
|-----------|--------------|--|------------------------|---|
| | | > 50 % | 20 - 50 % | < 20 % |
| 21 | ACp1-2a | | | ACp, ACh, PHI, GLe, ALh, PLe, NTr, LXh, FRr, CMo |
| 20 | ALh1-2a | | ALh | LXh, LVx, CMx, FLe, LVv, ACu, CMe |
| 7 | ANm1-2b | ANm | NTu | CMe |
| 1 | ANu1-3b | | ANu, ANu li, HSs li | NTr |
| 57 | ARb1-1a | | ARb so | CMc, CLh st, FLe so, SCk so, SNh st, ARh ye |
| 44 | ARo1-1a | ARo | ARh | LVk pc, SCH |
| 49 | ARo2-1a | ARo | RGe so | SNg |
| 56 | ARo3-1a | | ARo, LVf | FRR, ARa, LPq, FRh, FLt so, SCg, CMo li |
| 6 | CLh1-3a | CLh | | CMe, CLh st |
| 8 | CLh2-2a | CLh st | RGe st | SHk so |
| 73 | CLh3-2a | CLh | | LPq, LPe, LPq st |
| 39 | CLl1-2a | | CLl st, SNk | CLh st, LPe, CMC st |
| 34 | CLp1-2a | CLp | | LVx, SNk, LVx st |
| 40 | CLp2-3a | CLp | | LPe, ARh, LPq st, SCk ta, FRR pf |
| 2 | CMe1-2c | | CMe, LPq | CMx st, CMe li, Lpe, CMu, PHI, CMx, LXh |
| 3 | CMu1-3c | | CMu li, LVx, LPq | LPe |
| 14 | CMx-RGd-2b | CMx st | RGd li | |
| 64 | FLe1-3a | | FLe | VRe so, FLe so, LXh, CLh so, SNk sa, GLm |
| 41 | FRh1-3a | | FRh, FRr | FRu, Glm, GLe, CMu |
| 18 | FRr1-3a | | FRr | ACh, LVx, VRe |
| 26 | FRr2-2a | FRr | | LVx |
| 43 | FRr3-3a | FRr li | CMx li | VRe so, FRr |
| 63 | GLe1-3a | GLe sa | SNh sa | FLe, FLe, VRe sa |
| 4 | LPe-LPq-2bc | LPe | | LPq |
| 22 | LPq1-2b | | LPq, RGe st | CLh sa, SCk st, SNk, CLl st, RGe so |
| 72 | LPq2-3b | | LPq st, GYk sa, GYk st | LPe, LPq, LPu |
| 55 | LVg1-2a | LVg | | PLu, FRr, SNh sa, LVg so, SNg sa, FLt so, ARh, SCH |
| 23 | LVh1-1a | | | LVh, ARI, FRx, CMe li, SNh, PHI so, FRh, ACf, LPe, SNg sa |
| 27 | LVh2-2a | | | LVh, LVx pf, SNk, LPq, VRe so, LVx, LVh so, LPM, PHI so |
| 19 | LVx1-2a | LVx pf | FRh | FRr, VRe |
| 31 | LVx2-1a | | LVx, CMx | LXh, LPe, CLh sa, SCk st, CHk so |

| Unit Code | Mapping Unit | Soil Unit Composition of Mapping Unit | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | | > 50 % | 20 - 50 % | < 20 % |
| 46 | LVx3-2a | | LVx, LVh sa | ARo, LXh, LPe, LVv so, FLc so |
| 75 | LVx4-1/2a | | LVx | LVx st, LXh, PHI st, FLe, VRe, LPe, PLe, CMd li, LVf |
| 47 | LXf1-3a | LXf | | PLe, LVk pc, LVx |
| 11 | LXh1-3a | | LXh | CMe ye, SCk st, CLh sa, SNh ye, ARI ye, LPe |
| 12 | LXh2-2a | | LXh ye | ARb so, FLe, ARb, RGc so, LVx, LXh, Rock |
| 10 | NTu1-3a | NTu | | PHI, CMc |
| 60 | PHh1-2a | PHh | CMg fr | SNk |
| 33 | PHl1-2a | PHl | PHl li | LPu, LPq |
| 36 | PHl2-3a | PHl | | VRe so |
| 29 | PLe1-3a | | PLe so | PLe, PHI, VRe sa, LPu, VRe so, CMu, PHI li, PHI so, CHh |
| 48 | PLe2-1a | | PLe so | SNg, SNh sa, SNk sa |
| 54 | PLe3-1a | PLe so | | PHg, PHI, VRe so |
| 5 | RGc1-2a | | RGc st, LVx | CMe, Rock, FLe, SNh |
| 77 | RGc2-2b | | | RGc, LPq, PHI, ANh, CMe li, LPe |
| 78 | RGc3-2a | | RGc st, RGc so | LPq, LPe, ARb so, LXh ye, CLi st, SNk, SNh st |
| 65 | RO1 | Rock | | SCh st, SNh sa, FLc |
| 71 | RO2 | | Rock | RGc, FLe, LPe, SNh st, FLc sa |
| 74 | RO3 | | Rock, SNh st | FLc sa, LXh, ALh, ARb sa, LVx, FLe |
| 76 | RO4 | Rock | ANm | ANm st, ANm so, CHh st, CLh st |
| 61 | SCg1-3a | | SCg so | SNh, SNh pc, CLi sa, VRe, LVg sa, CLh li, VRe sa, VRe so, CLh sa |
| 30 | SCh1-3a | | SCh st, VRe so | PHl sa, SCh so, SNh sa, FLc, LXh |
| 58 | SCh2-3a | | SCh ta, CLh st | LPu, SCk so, SNh st |
| 52 | SNg1-1a | SNg | | ARo, SNh sa, VRe so, PLe so, RGc so |
| 28 | SNh1-3a | SNh sa | | SNk sa, FLc so, LVx, SNh st |
| 51 | SNh2-3a | SNh sa | VRe sa | SNg |
| 62 | SNh3-3a | | SNh sa | SCn, VRe sa, VRe so, LVk pc, PLe sa, CLh |
| 70 | SNh4-2a | | SNh st, ARb so | FLc sa, FLc so, FLe, SNh sa, RGc st |
| 37 | VRd1-3a | | VRd, PHI | FLe st, PHI sa |
| 38 | VRe1-3a | | VRe st | VRe, FLe st, PLe, VRe so, CMx li, Lpm, VRe sa, CMx |
| 59 | VRe2-3a | | | VRe so, FLe, PLe so, ACp, CMd pf, CMd, CMv so, VRe, GLd, LVh |
| 35 | VRe3a | VRe sa | | |

KEN5SOIL.DBF includes all KENSOTER soil component and terrain component information that was required to construct the 1:5M map. The information is organized per 1:5M mapping

unit. KEN5SOIL.DBF can be linked to the KENSOTER database through keyfield SUID. This link provides a means to access soil and terrain information which is not physically included in this database, and facilitates updating of KEN5SOIL.DBF with new KENSOTER information.

Table 16. Structure of KEN5SOIL.DBF

| Field Name | Type | Width | Dec | Description |
|------------|------|-------|-----|---|
| POLY_ID | num | 4 | 0 | KENSOTER polygon number 0,,3260. |
| AREA | num | 5 | 0 | Polygon area in km2 |
| SUID | num | 3 | 0 | Soter unit identifier 0,,401 |
| SOIL | char | 16 | | ESMK mapping unit code |
| UNIT5M | num | 2 | 0 | 1:5M mapping unit number |
| UNITCODE | char | 12 | 0 | 1:5M mapping unit code |
| CLAF | char | 3 | | Soil classification (FAO, 1990) |
| PHAS | char | 2 | | Soil phase (FAO, 1990) |
| POSI | char | 1 | | Position of soil component in terrain component |
| RDEP | char | 1 | | Rootable depth class |
| DRAI | char | 1 | | Drainage class |
| SLGR | num | 3 | | Dominant slope gradient in % |
| SLCL | char | 2 | | Dominant slope class |
| TEXT | char | 1 | | Textural class |
| LNDF | char | 2 | | Landform |
| RSLO | char | 2 | | Regional slope |
| LITH | char | 4 | | Lithology |

Landform, regional slope, position, lithology, rootable depth, drainage are classified according to the SOTER Procedures Manual (Van Engelen & Wen (eds), 1995).

The textural classification is according to the Revised Legend to the Soil Map of the World FAO, 1990), and refers to the upper 30cm of the soil:

- 1 Coarse textured: sands, loamy sands and sandy loams with less than 15% clay, and more than 70% sand.
- 2 Medium textured: sandy loams, loams, sandy clay loams, silt loams, silt, silty clay loams, and clay loams with less than 35% clay and less than 70% sand; the sand fraction may be as high as 85% if a minimum of 15% clay is present.
- 3 Fine textured: clays, silty clays, sandy clays, clay loams and silty clay loams

with more than 35% clay.

The dominant slope gradient classification of the Revised Legend to the Soil Map of the World FAO, 1990) was refined and the following classes are distinguished:

| | |
|----|-------------------------|
| a1 | dominant slope 0 - 2% |
| a2 | dominant slope 2 - 8% |
| b1 | dominant slope 8 - 16% |
| b2 | dominant slope 16 - 30% |
| c | dominant slope > 30% |

Digital Map Production

The mapping units of the revised 1:5M Soil Map of Kenya were generated by the aggregation of the SOTER map polygons, by means of a reclassification process. The reclassification was carried out on a rasterized version of the KENSOTER polygon map with a resolution of 1.4 km. For cartographic purposes the mapping unit boundaries were subsequently generalized. All files required for the map production process are included on the diskette. Information on the image and values files is found in the associated documentation files.

4.2. Mapping Unit Descriptions

This Section includes brief descriptions of the major geomorphological, lithological and soil characteristics of each mapping unit. The information on landforms and lithology is derived from the ESMK (Sombroek, Braun, and De Pouw, 1980), unless stated otherwise. The proportional distribution of the FAO (1990) soil units in Kenya is given in Table 17.

ACp1-2a (16171 km²)

Undulating plains, with hills and ridges (uplands, various levels). Mixed lithology with acid to basic igneous rocks (granites, rhyolites, andesites, basalts), sedimentary rocks (mudstones, sandstones), metamorphic rocks (gneisses), and alluvial deposits.

Dominant soil units: Plinthic Acrisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on granites and alluvium
Haplic Acrisol, fine textured, slope less than 16%, on gneiss and sandstone

Inclusions: Luvic Phaeozem, fine to medium textured, slope 2-8%, on rhyolites and basalt
Eutric Gleysol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium in lower poorly drained positions (bottomlands)
Haplic Alisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on quartzite and granite
Eutric Planosol, partly sodic, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on basalt and other undifferentiated igneous rocks
Rhodic Nitisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on basalts
Haplic Lixisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on granite

Rhodic Ferralsol, partly petroferric, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on mudstone
 Ferralic Cambisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on andesite

Table 17. Proportional distribution of FAO (1990) Soil Units in Kenya According to KENSOTER

| Soil Unit | Area % | Soil Unit | Area % | Soil Unit | Area % |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| ACf | 0.1 | FLc | 2.4 | LXf | 2 |
| ACh | 1.0 | FLe | 1.8 | LXh | 2.3 |
| ACp | 0.4 | FLt | 0.1 | NTh | 0.1 |
| ACu | 0.1 | FRh | 0.6 | NTr | 0.4 |
| ALh | 0.5 | FRr | 6.1 | NTu | 3 |
| ANh | 0.1 | FRu | 0.3 | PHh | 0.2 |
| ANm | 1.1 | FRx | 0.2 | PHl | 3.3 |
| ANu | 0.6 | GLd | 0.1 | PLd | 0.1 |
| ARb | 1.7 | GLE | 1.4 | PLe | 5.4 |
| ARh | 1.0 | GLm | 0.1 | PLu | 0.1 |
| ARI | 0.3 | GRh | 0.1 | RGc | 4.7 |
| ARo | 2.9 | GYk | 0.3 | RGd | 0.1 |
| CHh | 0.1 | HSs | 0.2 | SCg | 0.2 |
| CHk | 0.1 | KSh | 0.1 | SCh | 1.2 |
| CLh | 4.4 | LPd | 0.1 | SCK | 0.7 |
| CLI | 1.2 | LPe | 2.7 | SCn | 0.3 |
| CLp | 2.9 | LPm | 0.2 | SN | 1.8 |
| CMc | 0.5 | LPq | 3.5 | SNg | 4.7 |
| CMD | 0.2 | LPu | 0.3 | SNh | 6.2 |
| CMe | 2.5 | LVf | 0.2 | SNk | 2.3 |
| CMg | 0.1 | LVg | 1.0 | SNm | 0.7 |
| CMo | 0.1 | LVh | 1.5 | VRd | 0.3 |
| CMu | 0.8 | LVk | 0.4 | VRe | 3.6 |
| CMv | 0.1 | LVv | 0.2 | | |
| CMx | 2.1 | LVx | 5.3 | Rock | 2.0 |

ALh1-2a (2665 km²)

Plains (uplands), footslopes and ridges. Predominantly Basement System rocks(gneisses).

- Dominant soil unit: Haplic Alisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%
 Associated soil unit: Haplic Lixisol, fine textured, slope 2-16%, mainly on ridges
 Inclusions: Chromic Luvisol, fine textured, slope 8-16%
 Chromic Cambisol, medium textured, slope 8-16%
 Eutric Fluvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium
 Vertic Luvisol, fine textured, slope 16-30%, on ridges
 Humic Acrisol, medium textured, slope 8-16%, on gneiss rich in ferro-magnesian minerals
 Eutric Cambisol, medium textured, slope 8-16%, mainly on ridges

ANm1-2b (7203 km²)

Plateaus. Mainly pyroclastic materials of recent volcanoes.

- Dominant soil unit: Mollic Andosol, medium textured, slope 8-16%
 Associated soil unit: Humic Nitisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on igneous rock
 Inclusions: Eutric Cambisol, medium textured, slope 8-16%

ANu1-3b (4268 km²)

Middle and upper slopes of older, major volcanoes. Predominantly pyroclastic materials.

- Dominant soil unit: Humic Andosol, partly lithic, fine textured, slope 16-30%
 Associated soil unit: Terric Histosol, lithic, medium textured, slope 16-30%
 Inclusions: Rhodic Nitisol, medium textured, slope 16-30%

ARb1-1a (6869 km²)

Flat lacustrine plains with dunes (Lake Turkana), and floodplains.

- Dominant soil unit: Cambic Arenosol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 8-16%, lacustrine plain - dunes complex
 Associated soil units: Calcaric Cambisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, lacustrine plain - dunes complex
 Inclusions: Haplic Calcisol, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on lacustrine deposits
 Calcaric Fluvisol, partly sodic, partly saline, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium
 Haplic Arenosol, yermic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on lacustrine deposits
 Calcic Solonchak, sodic, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on basalts
 Haplic Solonetz, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%

ARo1-1a (12292 km²)

Flat sedimentary plains. Sheetwash and aeolian deposits from Basement System rocks.

- Dominant soil unit: Ferralic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%
 Associated soil unit: Haplic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusions: Calcic Luvisol, petrocalcic, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on limestones
 and gypsiferous beds
 Haplic Solonchak, fine textured, slope 0-2%

ARo2-1a (3625 km²)

Flat sedimentary plains. Sediments derived from various sources.

- Dominant soil units: Ferralic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on sheetwash and aeolian deposits from Basement System rocks
 Associated soil unit: Calcaric Regosol, sodic, medium textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusions: Gleyic Solonetz, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on bay sediments

ARo3-1a (1601 km²)

Flat coastal plains with lagoonal deposits, beach ridges, and mangrove swamps.

- Dominant soil unit: Ferralic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on lagoonal deposits
 Associated soil unit: Ferric Luvisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on lagoonal deposits
 Inclusions: Rhodic Ferralsol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on coral reef limestones
 Albic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on lagoonal deposits
 Lithic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on coral reef limestones
 Haplic Ferralsol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on reworked lagoonal deposits
 Thionic Fluvisol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, mangrove swamps
 Gleyic Solonchak, fine textured, slope 0-2%, mangrove swamps
 Ferralic Cambisol, lithic, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on coral reef limestones

CLh1-3a (4082 km²)

Step-faulted floor of the Rift valley. Mainly volcanic rocks, with alluvium in places.

- Dominant soil unit: Haplic Calcisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%
 Inclusion: Eutric Cambisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, in lower positions

CLh2-2a (13496 km²)

Lower slopes of major, older volcanoes. Pyroclastic materials and basalts.

- Dominant soil unit: Haplic Calcisol, stony, medium textured, slope 2-8%
 Associated soil unit: Calcaric Regosol, stony, medium textured, slope 2-8%
 Inclusion: Calcic Solonchak, sodic, fine textured, slope 2-8%

CLh3-2a (5825 km²)

Footslopes and hills. Fine sandstones, siltstones and sandy limestones.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Calcisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on colluvium

Inclusions: Lithic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16%

 Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 0-2%

CLI1-2a (13351 km²)

Flat plateaus developed on limestones, with step-faulted scarps, and badlands developed on lacustrine deposits of Lake Turkana.

Dominant soil units: Luvic Calcisols, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on limestones
 Calcic Solonetz, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on limestone

Associated soil unit: Haplic Calcisol, stony, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on lacustrine and
 volcanic deposits

Inclusions: Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16%, on scarps
 Calcaric Cambisol, stony, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on basic igneous
 rocks

CLp1-2a (14821 km²)

Gently undulating erosional plains. Predominantly Basement system rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Petric Calcisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%,

Inclusions: Chromic Luvisol, coarse and medium textured, slope 0-8%

 Calcic Solonetz, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium and basalt

CLp2-3a (10100 km²)

Flat plateaus developed on limestones.

Dominant soil unit: Petric Calcisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%

Inclusions: Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 0-2%

 Haplic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on sandy deposits

 Lithic Leptosol, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%

 Calcic Solonchak, takyric, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium and
 colluvium

 Rhodic Ferralsol, petroferric, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on claystones

CMe1-2c (19821 km²)

Mountains and hills. Predominantly acid metamorphic rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Eutric Cambisol, partly lithic, medium textured, slope over 30%

Associated soil unit: Lithic Leptosol, medium textured, slope over 16%, on pyroclastic
 materials

Inclusions: Chromic Cambisol, partly stony, medium textured, slope 2-8%

Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16%
 Humic Cambisol, medium textured, slope over 30%
 Luvic Phaeozem, fine textured, slope 8-16%, on igneous rock
 Haplic Lixisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%

CMu1-3c (1499 km²)

Mountains and hills. Predominantly gneisses, granites and andesites.

Dominant soil unit: Humic Cambisol, lithic, fine textured, slope over 30%, on gneiss
 Associated soil unit: Chromic Luvisol, fine textured, slope over 30%, on gneiss
 Inclusions: Lithic Leptosol, fine to medium textured, slope over 16%, on gneiss and andesite
 Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16%, on granite

CMx-RGd-2b (3059 km²)

Dissected erosional plains. Predominantly Basement System rocks (mainly gneiss).

Dominant soil unit: Chromic Cambisol, stony, medium textured, slope 8-16%
 Associated soil unit: Dystric Regosol, lithic, medium textured, slope 8-16%

FLe1-3a (5150 km²)

Floodplains.

Dominant soil unit: Eutric Fluvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusions: Eutric Vertisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Calcaric Fluvisol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%
 Haplic Lixisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on colluvium from Basement System rocks
 Haplic Calcisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on Basement System rocks
 Calcic Solonetz, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Mollic Gleysol, fine textured, slope 0-2%

FRh1-3a (6191 km²)

Undulating plains and plateaus. Acid and intermediate igneous and metamorphic rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Ferralsol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on intermediate igneous rocks
 Associated soil units: Rhodic Ferralsol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on granites and gneisses
 Inclusions: Humic Ferralsol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on Basement System rocks
 Mollic Gleysol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, in poorly drained positions on basement system rock
 Eutric Gleysol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, in low positions on alluvium and colluvium (bottomlands)
 Humic Cambisol, fine textured, slope 8-16%, on gneiss

FRr1-3a (14755 km²)

Plains and footslopes. Basement System rocks (mainly gneisses).

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Rhodic Ferralsol, fine textured, slope 2-8% |
| Associated soil unit: | Haplic Acrisol, fine textured, slope 0-2% |
| Inclusions: | Chromic Luvisol, coarse textured, slope 2-8% |
| | Eutric Vertisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on gneiss rich in ferro-magnesian minerals |

FRr2-2a (29568 km²)

Erosional, non-dissected plains. Basement System rocks and colluvium derived from Basement System rocks.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Rhodic Ferralsol, medium and fine textured, slope 0-2% |
| Inclusion: | Chromic Luvisol, medium textured, slope 2-30% |

FRr3-3a (998 km²)

Flat plateau (Athi). Basic igneous rocks.

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Dominant soil unit: | Rhodic Ferralsol, lithic, fine textured, slope 0-2% |
| Associated soil unit: | Chromic Cambisol, lithic, fine textured, slope 0-2% |
| Inclusion: | Eutric Vertisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2% |

GLe1-3a (11300 km²)

Floodplains.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Eutric Gleysol, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2% |
| Associated soil unit: | Haplic Solonetz, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2% |
| Inclusions: | Calcaric Fluvisol, fine textured, slope 0-2% |
| | Eutric Fluvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2% |
| | Eutric Vertisol, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2% |

LPe-LPq-2bc (3909 km²)

Step-faulted scarps of the Rift Valley. Undifferentiated volcanic rocks.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 16-30% |
| Inclusion: | Lithic Leptosol, medium textured, slope over 30% |

LPq1-2b (15338 km²)

Hills and undulating plains (uplands). Volcanic rocks (mainly basalts) and Basement System rocks (mainly gneisses).

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Lithic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 16-30%, on basalt, rhyolite and andesite |
| Associated soil unit: | Calcaric Regosol, stony, coarse textured, slope 2-8%, on basalt and gneiss |
| Inclusions: | Haplic Calcisol, saline, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on gneiss Calcic Solonchak, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on gneiss Calcic Solonetz, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on basalt Luvic Calcisol, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on basalt |

LPq2-3b (3675 km²)

Flat plateau remnants and undulating dissected plains. Predominantly limestones.

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Dominant soil unit: | Lithic Leptosol, stony, fine textured, slope 8-16%, on limestones and calcareous mudstones |
| Associated soil units: | Calcic Gypsisol, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on marls Calcic Gypsisol, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on marly limestones, gypsumiferous shales and sandy limestones |
| Inclusions: | Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on limestones Humic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on lacustrine deposits derived from limestones |

LVg1-2a (8805 km²)

Flat coastal plains developed on lagoonal deposits, with beach ridges, dunes and mangrove swamps.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Gleyic Luvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2% |
| Inclusions: | Umbric Planosol, medium textured, slope 0-2% Rhodic Ferralsol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on beach ridges Haplic Solonetz, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2% Gleyic Solonetz, saline, coarse textured, slope 0-2% Thionic Fluvisol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, mangrove swamps Gleyic Solonchak, fine textured, slope 0-2%, mangrove swamps Ferralsic Cambisol, lithic, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on coral reef limestones Haplic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 2-8%, on dunes |

LVh1-1a (8138 km²)

Coastal plains. Sedimentary rocks (mainly sandstones) and unconsolidated sediments.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Haplic Luvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2 %, on sandstones and siltstones |
| Inclusions: | Luvic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2 %, on sandy deposits, sandstones and grits Xanthic Ferralsol, medium textured, slope 0-2 %, on sandstones Eutric Cambisol, lithic, medium textured, slope 2-8 %, on shales, sandstones and siltstones Haplic Solonetz, fine textured, slope 0-2 %, on bay sediments Luvic Phaeozem, sodic, fine textured, slope 8-16 %, on bay and lagoonal deposits, and shales Haplic Ferralsol, medium textured, slope 2-8 %, on coarse sandstones and grits Ferric Acrisol, fine textured, slope 2-8 %, on coarse sandstones and grits Eutric Leptosol, fine textured, slope 8-16 %, on shales and sandstones Gleyic Solonetz, saline, coarse textured, slope 0-2 %, on lagoonal deposits |

LVh2-2a (8422 km²)

Plains, mainly erosional and non-dissected. Sedimentary rocks.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Dominant soil unit: | Haplic Luvisol, partly sodic, medium textured, slope 0-8 %, mainly on sandstone |
| Inclusions: | Chromic Luvisol, partly petroferric, medium and fine textured, slope 0-2 % Calcic Solonetz, medium textured, slope 0-2 %, on alluvium and bay sediments Eutric Vertisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2 %, on shales Lithic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 2-8 %, on siltstones and shales Mollic Leptosol, fine textured, slope 16-30 %, on limestone ridge Luvic Phaeozem, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2 %, on shales |

LVx1-2a (4163 km²)

Plains (uplands). Basement System rocks (predominantly gneisses).

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Chromic Luvisol, petroferric, medium textured, slope 2-8 % |
| Associated soil unit: | Haplic Ferralsol, fine textured, slope 2-8 % |
| Inclusions: | Rhodic Ferralsol, fine textured, slope 0-2 % Eutric Vertisol, fine textured, slope 2-8 %, on gneiss rich in ferromagnesian minerals |

LVx2-1a (13734 km²)

Non-dissected plains, with isolated hills. Predominantly Basement System rocks.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Chromic Luvisol, coarse textured, slope 2-8% |
| Associated soil unit: | Chromic Cambisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on basic igneous rocks |
| Inclusions: | Haplic Lixisol, fine textured, slope 2-8% |
| | Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16% |
| | Calcic Solonchak, stony, medium textured, slope 2-8% |
| | Haplic Calcisol, saline, medium textured, slope 2-8% |
| | Calcic Chernozem, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, in bottomlands on alluvium and colluvium of volcanic ashes |

LVx3-2a (16124 km²)

Flat sedimentary plains developed on sheetwash and aeolian deposits from Basement System rocks, erosional plains developed on Basement system rocks, and isolated hills (limestones, gneisses).

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Dominant soil unit: | Chromic Luvisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on sheetwash from Basement System rocks |
| Associated soil unit: | Haplic Luvisol, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on Basement System rocks |
| Inclusions: | Ferralsic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on aeolian deposits and sheetwash from Basement System rocks |
| | Haplic Lixisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on colluvium from basement system rocks(footslopes) |
| | Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16%, Basement System rocks(hills) |
| | Vertic Luvisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 16-30%, on colluvium from limestones (footslopes) |
| | Calcaric Fluvisol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium |

LVx4-1/2a (10873 km²)

Undulating plain, with isolated hills. Basement Systems rocks, basic igneous rocks and limestones

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Dominant soil unit: | Chromic Luvisol, coarse and medium texture, slope 2-16% |
| Inclusions: | Haplic Lixisol, fine textured, slope 0-8%, on crystalline limestones |
| | Haplic Phaeozem, stony, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on basic igneous rocks |
| | Eutric Fluvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium |
| | Eutric Vertisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium |
| | Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16%, on Basement System rocks |
| | Eutric Planosol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on Basement System rocks |
| | Dystric Cambisol, lithic, fine textured, slope 8-16%, on Basement System rocks |
| | Ferric Luvisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on crystalline limestones |

LXf1-3a (11115 km²)

Flat sedimentary plains. Mainly bay sediments and sheetwash derived from bay sediments.

Dominant soil unit: Ferric Lixisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%

Inclusions: Eutric Planosol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%

Calcic Luvisol, petrocalcic, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvial terraces

Chromic Luvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on sheetwash derived from sandstones

LXh1-3a (1997 km²)

Footslopes, sedimentary plains and hills. Basement system rocks, and alluvium and colluvium derived from basement system rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Lixisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on gneiss and colluvium

Inclusions: Eutric Cambisol, yermic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on sandy alluvium and colluvium

Haplic Calcisol, saline, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on basement system rock

Calcic Solonchak, stony, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on basement system rocks

Haplic Solonetz, yermic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on sandy alluvium and colluvium

Luvic Arenosol, yermic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on sandy alluvium and colluvium

Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16%. on hills.

LXh2-2a (7770 km²)

Piedmont plains developed on Basement system rocks (predominantly gneiss) and adjacent sedimentary plains, and alluvium and colluvium derived from Basement system rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Lixisol, yermic, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvial and colluvial deposits

Associated soil unit: Cambic Arenosol, partly sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvial deposits and basement system rock

Inclusions: Eutric Fluvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium

Calcaric Regosol, sodic, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on Basement system rock

Chromic Luvisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on gneiss and alluvial deposits

Rock (lava flow)

NTu1-3a (23845 km²)

Lower slopes of major, older volcanoes. Predominantly igneous rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Humic Nitisol, fine textured, slope 2-16%
 Associated soil unit: Luvic Phaeozem, fine textured, slope 2-16%
 Inclusions: Calcaric Cambisol, medium textured, slope 0-2% , on basalt

PHh1-2a (793 km²)

Flat lacustrine plains. Sediments derived from volcanic ashes.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Phaeozem, medium textured, slope 0-2%
 Associated soil units: Gleyic Cambisol, fragipan, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Calcic Solonetz, medium textured, slope 0-2%

PHI1-2a (4135 km²)

Partly dissected plateau, with isolated hills. Predominantly volcanic rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Luvic Phaeozem, partly lithic, fine textured, slope 0-16%, on volcanic
 ashes and other pyroclastic materials
 Inclusions: Humic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16% , on quartzitic hills
 Lithic Leptosols, medium textured, slope, 8-16% , on quartzitic hills

PHI2-3a (3472 km²)

Flat to almost flat plateaus. Predominantly basic igneous rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Luvic Phaeozem, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusion: Eutric Vertisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%

PLe1-3a (8943 km²)

Non-dissected plains and plateaus, with isolated hills. Parent materials derived from igneous and metamorphic rocks, often with an admixture of volcanic ashes.

Dominant soil unit: Eutric Planosol, partly sodic, medium textured, slope 0-8% , on basalts,
 granites and gneisses with admixture of volcanic ashes.
 Inclusions: Luvic Phaeozem, partly sodic and partly lithic, coarse textured, slope less
 than 30% on colluvium of pyroclastic materials, quartzites, gneisses
 Eutric Vertisol, saline and partly sodic, fine textured, slope 0-8% , on
 basalts and gneisses with admixture of volcanic ashes.
 Humic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-16% , on quartzites
 Humic Cambisol, fine textured, slope 2-8% , on basic igneous rocks
 Haplic Chernozem, medium textured, slope 0-2% , on granites with
 admixture of volcanic ashes

PLe2-1a (49201 km²)

Flat sedimentary plains. Mainly bay sediments and sheetwash derived from bay sediments.

Dominant soil unit: Eutric Planosol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%

Associated soil unit: Gleyic Solonetz, coarse textured, slope 0-2%

Inclusions: Haplic Solonetz, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%

Calcic Solonetz, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%

PLe3-1a (3721 km²)

Flat coastal plains. Lagoonal deposits.

Dominant soil unit: Eutric Planosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%

Inclusion: Gleyic Phaeozem, fine textured, slope 0-2%, in lower positions (bottomlands)

Luvic Phaeozem, fine textured, slope 0-2%, in lower positions (bottomlands)

Eutric Vertisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, in lower positions (bottomlands)

RGc1-2a (9626 km²)

Step-faulted floor of the Rift valley. Volcanic rocks and alluvium derived from volcanic materials.

Dominant soil unit: Calcaric Regosol, stony, medium textured, slope 2-8%

Associated soil units: Chromic Luvisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%
Eutric Cambisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on andesite

Inclusions: Rock (lava flows)

Eutric Fluvisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, alluvium

Haplic Solonetz, stony, medium, textured, slope 0-2%, alluvium

RGc2-2b (7177 km²)

Gently undulating floor of the Rift Valley with recent volcanoes

Dominant soil unit: Calcaric Regosol, variable texture, slope over 2%

Associated soil units: Lithic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 16-30%

Inclusions: Haplic Andosol, fine textured, slope 0-2%

Eutric Planosol, medium textured, slope 0-2%

Eutric Cambisol, lithic, medium textured, slope 16-30%

Eutric Vertisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%

Mollic Andosol, medium textured, slope 16-30%

Luvic Phaeozem, fine textured, slope 0-2%

RGc3-2a (14359 km²)

Gently undulating plains and hills. Volcanic rocks and Basement System rocks.

Dominant soil units: Calcaric Regosol, stony, coarse textured, slope 2-8%

Calcaric Regosol, sodic, medium textured, slope 2-8%

Inclusions: Lithic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 16-30%

Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope 8-30%, on Basement System rocks

Haplic Lixisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium derived from Basement System rocks

Cambic Arenosol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium derived from Basement System rocks

Luvic Calcisol, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on basalts

Calcic Solonetz, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on basalts

Haplic Solonetz, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium derived from volcanic rocks

RO1 (7015 km²)

Predominantly lava flows.

Dominant soil unit: Rock (lava flows)

Inclusions: Haplic Solonchak, stony, fine textured, slope 0-2%

Haplic Solonetz, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%

Calcaric Fluvisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%

RO2 (4641 km²)

Association of lavaflows, recent volcanoes, and alluvium (Rift Valley floor).

Dominant soil unit: Rock (lava flows)

Associated soil units: Calcaric Regosol, medium textured, slope over 30%, on ashes and other pyroclastics of recent volcanoes

Eutric Fluvisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium

Inclusions: Eutric Leptosol, medium textured, slope over 30%, on ashes and other pyroclastics of recent volcanoes

Haplic Solonetz, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium

Gleyic Solonchak, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, swamps

Haplic Acrisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on Basement System rock

Ferralsic Cambisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on Basement System rock

Calcaric Fluvisol, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium

RO3 (3375 km²)

Lavaflows and associated alluvial deposits.

Dominant soil unit: Rock (lavaflows)

Associated soil unit: Haplic Solonetz, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium

Inclusions: Calcaric Fluvisol, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium

Haplic Lixisol, fine textured, slope 8-16%, on granites

Haplic Alisol, medium textured, slope 8-16%, on granites

Eutric Fluvisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium

Cambic Arenosol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%

RO4 (2041 km²)

Recent volcanoes, footslopes and lavaflows.

Dominant soil unit: Rock (lavaflows)

Associated soil units: Mollic Andosol, medium textured, slope over 30%, on ashes and pyroclastics of recent volcanoes

Mollic Andosol, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on footslopes

Inclusions: Haplic Calcisol, stony, medium textured, slope 0-8%, on footslopes

Haplic Chernozem, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%

SCg1-3a (888 km²)

Flat lacustrine plains of Lake Amboseli, floodplains and swamps. lacustrine sediments derived from volcanic ashes.

Dominant soil units: Gleyic Solonchak, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on lacustrine sediments

Haplic Solonetz, partly petrocalcic, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on lacustrine sediments

Associated soil unit: Eutric Vertisol, partly saline, partly sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium

Inclusions: Luvic Calcisol, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium

Gleyic Luvisol, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvium

Haplic Calcisol, partly lithic, partly saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on basic igneous rocks

SCh1-3a (7757 km²)

Non-dissected plains. Basic igneous rocks, pyroclastics, and parent materials derived from Basement System rocks, with an admixture of volcanic ashes.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Solonchak, stony and partly sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on olivine basalts

Associated soil unit: Eutric Vertisol, partly sodic, partly saline, fine textured, slope 0-8%, on gneisses and basalts with an admixture of volcanic ashes

Inclusions: Luvic Phaeozem, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on Basement System rocks with an admixture of volcanic ashes
 Haplic Solonetz, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on lacustrine deposits
 Calcaric Fluvisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium
 Haplic Lixisol, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on Basement System rocks

SCh2-3a (3731 km²)

Flat lacustrine plains (Chalbi), with adjacent footslopes.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Solonchak, takyric, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Associated soil unit: Haplic Calcisol, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on sediments from basic igneous rocks
 Inclusions: Humic Leptosol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on sediments derived from limestones
 Calcic Solonchak, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on basalts (footslopes)
 Haplic Solonetz, stony, coarse textured, slope 0-2%

SNg1-1a (23424 km²)

Flat sedimentary plains. Bay sediments, in places reworked; sheetwash and aeolian deposits from Basement System rocks.

Dominant soil unit: Gleyic Solonetz, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on bay sediments
 Associated soil unit: Ferralic Arenosol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on sheetwash and aeolian deposits from Basement system rocks
 Inclusions: Haplic Solonetz, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on bay sediments
 Eutric Vertisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on bay sediments
 Eutric Planosol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on sheetwash from bay sediments
 Calcaric Regosol, sodic, medium textured, slope 0-2%

SNh1-3a (12849 km²)

Flat erosional and sedimentary plains. Basement System rocks and deposits.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Solonetz, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Associated soil units: Calcic Solonetz, saline, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on Basement System sediments with an admixture of basaltic and lacustrine materials
 Inclusions: Calcaric Fluvisol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium
 Chromic Luvisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%

SNh2-3a (14266 km²)

Flat sedimentary plains. Bay sediments.

Dominant soil unit: Haplic Solonetz, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Associated soil unit: Eutric Vertisol, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusion: Gleyic Solonetz, coarse textured, slope 0-2%

SNh3-3a (9415 km²)

Flat to almost flat sedimentary plains (alluvial fan deposits). Mainly reworked bay sediments.

- Dominant soil unit: Haplic Solonetz, saline, variable texture, slope 0-2%
 Associated soil unit: Eutric Vertisol, partly saline, partly sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusions: Sodic Solonchak, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Calcic Luvisol, petrocalcic, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on alluvial terraces
 Eutric Planosol, saline, coarse textured, slope 0-2%
 Calcaric Fluvisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium
 Haplic Calcisol, saline, fine textured, slope 0-2%

SNh4-2a (23537 km²)

Almost flat alluvial and sedimentary plains. Deposits mainly derived from volcanic rocks and ashes.

- Dominant soil unit: Haplic Solonetz, stony, medium textured, slope 0-2%
 Associated soil units: Calcaric Fluvisol, partly saline, partly sodic, medium textured, slope 0-2%
 Cambic Arenosol, sodic, coarse textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusions: Eutric Fluvisol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%
 Calcaric Regosol, stony, coarse textured, slope 2-8%, on volcanic rocks (mainly basalts)

VRd1-3a (3792 km²)

Flat plateaus. Predominantly basic igneous rocks.

- Dominant soil unit: Dystric Vertisol, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Associated soil unit: Luvic Phaeozem, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusions: Eutric Fluvisol, stony, fine textured, slope 0-2%, recent alluvium

VRe1-3a (4350 km²)

Flat plateaus. Predominantly basic igneous rocks.

- Dominant soil unit: Eutric Vertisol, partly stony, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Inclusions: Eutric Fluvisol, stony, fine textured, slope 0-2%, recent alluvium
 Eutric Planosol, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on gneisses
 Chromic Cambisol, partly lithic, fine textured, slope 0-2%
 Mollis Leptosol, fine textured, slope 0-2%

VRe2-3a (1914 km²)

Flat lacustrine plains of Lake Victoria, and floodplains.

Dominant soil unit: Eutric Vertisol, partly sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on lacustrine mudstones

Inclusions: Eutric Fluvisol, medium textured, slope 0-2%, on recent alluvium
Eutric Planosol, sodic, fine textured, slope 2-8%, on alluvium derived from Basement System rocks

Plinthic Acrisol, medium textured, slope 2-8%, on granite

Dystric Cambisol, partly petroferric, medium textured, slope 0-8%, on alluvium derived from Basement System rocks

Vertic Cambisol, sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%, on lacustrine deposits

Dystric Gleysol, coarse textured, slope 0-2%, swamps

Haplic Luvisol, fine and medium textured, slope 0-2%

VRe-3a (1406 km²)

Flat alluvial plain. Alluvium derived from volcanic rocks (mainly basalts).

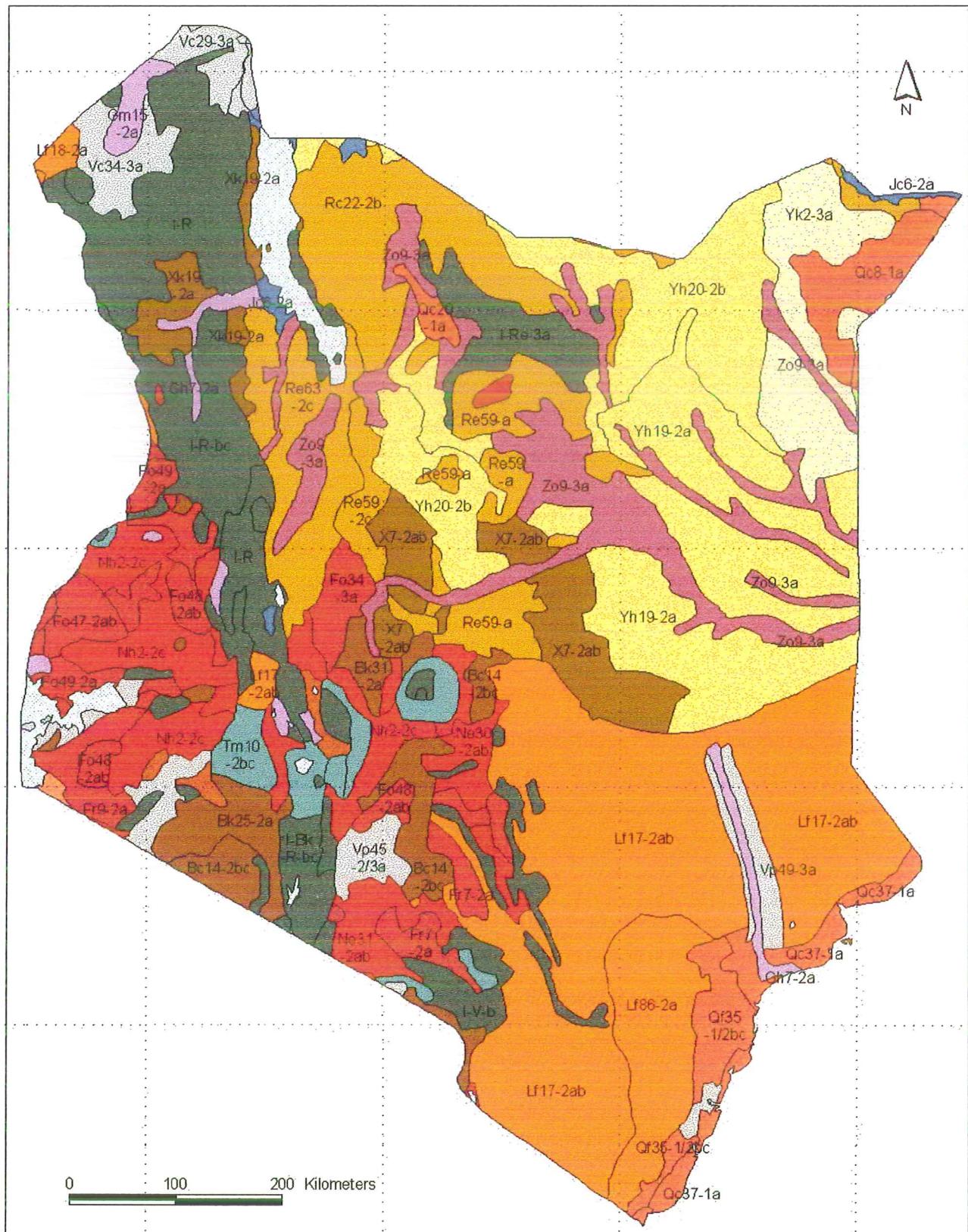
Dominant soil unit: Eutric Vertisol, saline and sodic, fine textured, slope 0-2%

REFERENCES

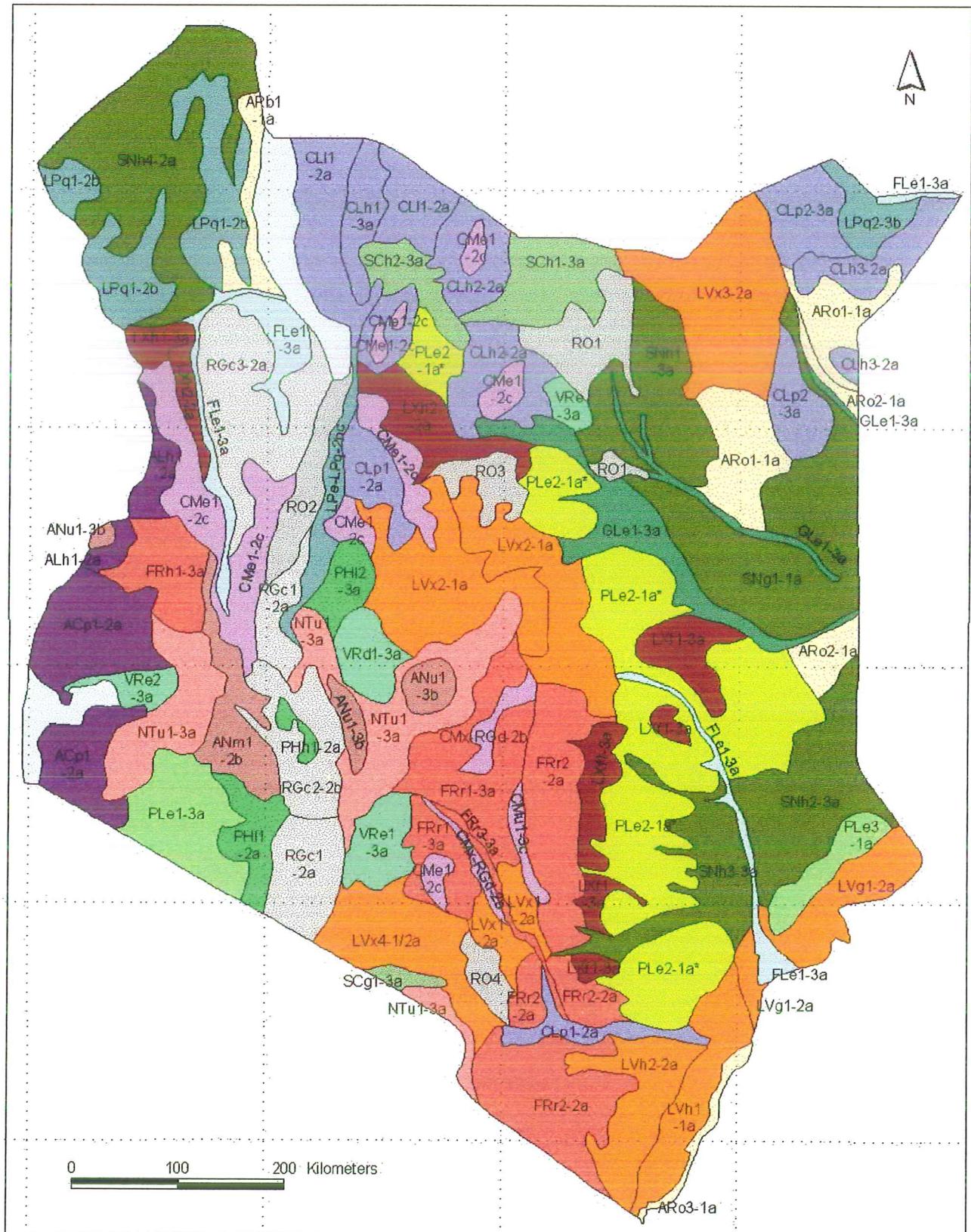
- FAO, 1978. Report on the Agro-Ecological Zones Project. Vol.1: Methodology and Results for Africa. World Soil Resources Report 48.
- FAO, 1990. FAO - Unesco Soil Map of the World, Revised Legend, with Corrections. World Soil Resources Report 60. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Rome.
- FAO/Unesco, 1977. Soil Map of the World 1:5,000,000. Vol. 6: Africa. Unesco. Paris.
- FAO/Unesco, 1974. Soil Map of the World 1:5,000,000. Vol. 1: Legend. Unesco. Paris.
- FAO/UNFPA, 1980. Report on the Second FAO/UNFPA Expert Consultation on Land Resources for Populations of the Future. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Rome.
- Kenya Soil Survey, 1995. 1:1M Soil and Terrain Database of Kenya (KENSOTER).
- Nachtergael, F.O., 1995. Land Evaluation Programs for Gravity Irrigated Paddy Rice and Upland Crops for the FAO Soil Map of the World.
- Sombroek, W.G., H.M.H. Braun, and B.J.A. Van Der Pouw, 1980. Exploratory Soil Map and Agro-Climatic Zone Map of Kenya. Scale 1:1,000,000. Kenya Soil Survey. Ministry of Agriculture. Republic of Kenya.
- Van Engelen, V.P.F. and T.T. Wen (eds), 1995. Soter Procedures Manual (Revised Edition). UNEP, ISSS, ISRIC, FAO. International Soil Reference and Information Centre. Wageningen.

839

FAO SOIL MAP - SCALE 1:5,000,000



SOIL MAP OF KENYA (draft) - SCALE 1:5,000,000



Appendix 1 - 1

APPENDIX 1. KENSOTER SOIL COMPONENT ATTRIBUTES.

This Appendix contains the following attributes per SOTER soil component:

- Area (km2)
- Revised FAO classification (1990)
- FAO 1974 classification
- Landform
- Regional slope
- Position
- Depth
- Drainage
- Dominant slope gradient (%)
- Lithology

Landform, regional slope, position, depth, drainage and lithology are coded according to the Soter Procedures Manual (Van Engelen & Wen, 1995).

This information is also stored in digital format in file UNIT1M.DBF

Appendix 1 - 2

| Soter unit | Area km2 | FAO 90 unit phase | | FAO 74 unit phase | | land form | reg slope | posi | depth | drai | slope | lith |
|------------|----------|-------------------|----|-------------------|----|-----------|-----------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 1 | 878 | CMU | | BH | | SP | S | | | | 23 | II |
| 2 | 689 | ALH | | AO | | LP | U | M | M | W | 8 | II |
| 3 | 175 | LVV | PF | LV | PF | LP | G | M | M | W | 4 | II |
| 3 | 155 | CMV | PF | BV | PF | LP | G | M | M | M | 4 | II |
| 4 | 182 | CMO | | BF | | LP | G | H | M | W | 3 | I |
| 4 | 121 | ACP | | AP | | LP | G | H | M | W | 3 | I |
| 4 | 182 | ACH | | AO | | LP | G | H | D | W | 3 | I |
| 4 | 121 | NTR | | ND | | LP | G | H | X | W | 3 | I |
| 5 | 161 | VRE | | VP | | LD | F | D | D | I | 2 | UF |
| 5 | 28 | FLM | | JE | | LD | F | D | X | I | 2 | UF |
| 6 | 473 | NTR | | ND | | SH | S | H | X | W | 16 | IB2 |
| 7 | 20 | ACF | | AF | | LP | G | H | M | | 5 | IB |
| 7 | 31 | LXP | | LP | | LP | G | H | M | W | 5 | IB |
| 8 | 2222 | ACP | | AP | | LP | G | M | M | M | 5 | IA1 |
| 9 | 2248 | CLH | ST | XK | ST | LP | U | M | S | W | 7 | SO1 |
| 10 | 271 | GLD | | GD | | LP | W | D | M | P | 0 | UE |
| 11 | 713 | CME | | BE | | LF | U | M | M | W | 6 | II |
| 12 | 176 | CME | | BE | | SE | S | M | M | W | 18 | IB2 |
| 12 | 702 | RO | | RO | | SE | S | | | | 18 | IB2 |
| 13 | 66 | LVH | | LO | | LP | S | M | M | W | 1 | II |
| 13 | 44 | PLE | | WE | | LP | S | L | D | P | 2 | II |
| 14 | 219 | LVH | | LO | | LP | S | M | M | W | 2 | II |
| 15 | 158 | VRE | | VP | | LP | W | L | D | I | 0 | UF |
| 16 | 175 | FLE | | JE | | LP | F | L | D | W | 2 | UF |
| 16 | 150 | CMV | SO | BV | SO | LP | F | L | D | P | 2 | UF |
| 16 | 175 | VRE | SO | VC | SO | LP | F | L | D | P | 0 | UF |
| 17 | 170 | ACP | | AP | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | UF |
| 17 | 426 | GLE | | GE | | LP | G | L | D | P | 2 | UF |
| 17 | 255 | GLE | | GE | | LP | G | M | X | P | 5 | UF |
| 18 | 230 | CMD | | BD | | LP | F | M | M | M | 1 | SC2 |
| 18 | 276 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | M | M | W | 1 | SC2 |
| 18 | 92 | GLD | | GD | | LP | F | L | D | P | 3 | SC2 |
| 18 | 322 | ACH | | AO | | LP | F | M | D | W | 1 | SC2 |
| 19 | 78 | GLE | | GE | | LP | G | L | X | P | 5 | I |
| 19 | 156 | NTR | | ND | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | I |
| 19 | 313 | ACH | | AO | | LP | G | M | X | W | 3 | I |
| 19 | 235 | CMO | | BF | | LP | G | M | M | W | 3 | I |
| 20 | 175 | NTR | | ND | | LP | G | M | X | W | 4 | SC |
| 20 | 48 | GLD | | GD | | LP | G | L | D | P | 3 | SC |
| 20 | 96 | GLD | | GD | | LP | G | L | D | P | 4 | SC |

Appendix 1 - 3

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 21 | 509 | FRU | | FH | | LP | G | M | D | W | 4 | MA |
| 21 | 763 | ACH | | AO | | LP | G | M | D | W | 4 | MA |
| 22 | 57 | NTR | | ND | | LP | G | M | X | W | 4 | SC |
| 22 | 136 | ACH | | AO | | LP | G | M | D | W | 4 | SC |
| 22 | 34 | GLD | | GD | | LP | G | L | D | P | 3 | SC |
| 23 | 207 | LXH | | LF | | LP | G | M | X | W | 4 | MA |
| 23 | 207 | NTU | | NH | | LP | G | M | D | W | 4 | MA |
| 23 | 207 | FRG | | FR | | LP | G | M | D | W | 4 | MA |
| 23 | 69 | ACH | | AO | | LP | G | | | | 3 | MA |
| 24 | 36 | GLD | | GD | | LP | G | M | X | | 0 | IA1 |
| 24 | 168 | CMD | | BD | | LP | G | M | X | W | 4 | IA1 |
| 24 | 36 | LVH | | LO | | LP | G | M | D | M | 4 | IA1 |
| 25 | 706 | ARO | | QF | | SH | S | M | X | W | 15 | MA2 |
| 26 | 134 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | L | X | I | 1 | SC3 |
| 27 | 147 | FLE | | JE | | LP | W | D | M | P | 0 | UF |
| 28 | 244 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | G | L | D | P | 3 | UF |
| 29 | 617 | NTU | | HL | | SH | R | | | | 9 | I |
| 30 | 255 | FLE | | JE | | SH | R | L | X | I | 1 | IA1 |
| 30 | 255 | ALH | | AO | | SH | R | M | X | W | 9 | IA1 |
| 30 | 574 | LXH | | LF | | SH | R | M | X | W | 9 | IA1 |
| 30 | 191 | PHL | | HL | | SH | R | M | X | W | 9 | IA1 |
| 31 | 398 | PHL | | HL | | SE | IN | H | M | W | 10 | II1 |
| 32 | 93 | ACH | | AO | | SE | WE | M | X | W | 15 | IA1 |
| 33 | 192 | ACH | | AO | | SH | R | | | W | 10 | IA |
| 34 | 30 | CMD | LI | BD | LI | LP | F | M | S | W | 2 | II1 |
| 34 | 169 | CMD | PF | BD | PF | LP | F | | | | 2 | II1 |
| 35 | 127 | FRR | | FR | | LL | U | M | D | | 6 | II1 |
| 36 | 51 | NTH | | ND | | LL | U | | | | 5 | IB2 |
| 37 | 95 | LPD | | RD | | SH | S | H | S | | 16 | IA1 |
| 37 | 32 | RO | | RO | | SH | S | | | | 16 | IA1 |
| 38 | 41 | SC | | Z | | LP | W | | | | 1 | UL |
| 39 | 274 | ACH | | AO | | SE | R | | | | 15 | MB3 |
| 40 | 110 | NTU | | NH | | SR | R | M | X | W | 15 | I |
| 40 | 442 | PHL | | HL | | SR | R | M | X | W | 15 | I |
| 41 | 456 | NTU | | NH | | SR | R | M | X | W | 11 | II1 |
| 42 | 26 | RGD | | RD | | SR | S | H | M | E | 20 | UP |
| 42 | 145 | PHL | | HL | | SR | S | M | X | M | 20 | UP |
| 43 | 70 | PLD | | WD | | LP | W | D | D | P | 1 | UF |
| 43 | 12 | HSS | | OE | | LP | W | D | D | E | 1 | UF |
| 44 | 635 | NTU | | NH | | SR | U | M | X | W | 9 | IB2 |
| 44 | 212 | PHL | | HL | | SR | U | M | S | W | 2 | IB2 |

Appendix 1 - 4

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 45 | 603 | PHL | | HL | | SE | S | M | X | W | 20 | IB2 |
| 46 | 89 | NTU | | NH | | SH | R | M | X | W | 8 | IB3 |
| 47 | 93 | PLE | | WE | | LP | F | L | X | P | 1 | UP |
| 48 | 38 | ALH | | AO | | SH | R | M | D | W | 12 | II1 |
| 48 | 8 | LPQ | | I | | SH | R | H | V | P | 16 | II1 |
| 48 | 30 | LXG | | LG | | SH | R | M | X | I | 12 | II1 |
| 49 | 334 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | G | M | D | I | 3 | I |
| 49 | 84 | PHH | PF | HH | PF | LP | G | | | | 6 | I |
| 50 | 126 | ACU | | AH | | LP | U | M | D | W | 5 | IA1 |
| 50 | 32 | CMU | | BH | | LP | U | M | M | M | 5 | IA1 |
| 51 | 27 | ACU | | AH | | LP | G | M | M | M | 3 | IA1 |
| 52 | 176 | PHL | | HL | | SH | U | M | D | W | 8 | IA4 |
| 52 | 176 | PLD | | WD | | SH | U | D | D | P | 7 | IA4 |
| 52 | 527 | PHL | | HL | | SH | U | M | D | W | 8 | IA4 |
| 53 | 67 | VRE | | VP | | LP | G | L | D | P | 2 | I |
| 53 | 156 | PLD | | WD | | LP | G | D | D | P | 2 | I |
| 54 | 31 | PHL | | HL | | LP | U | M | D | W | 5 | II1 |
| 54 | 10 | PHG | | HG | | LP | U | L | M | M | 5 | II1 |
| 54 | 10 | PLD | | WD | | LP | U | D | | P | 4 | II1 |
| 55 | 34 | ACG | | AG | | LP | G | | | | 4 | IA |
| 55 | 192 | PHL | | HL | | LP | G | M | S | W | 4 | IA |
| 56 | 6454 | LPE | | RE | LI | SM | S | | | | 16 | IA1 |
| 57 | 80 | GRG | | MG | | LP | G | M | D | P | 3 | II1 |
| 57 | 40 | GRG | | MO | | LP | G | | | | 3 | II1 |
| 57 | 281 | CMU | | BH | | LP | G | M | M | W | 3 | II1 |
| 58 | 393 | GRH | SO | MO | SO | LP | G | M | D | I | 2 | IA1 |
| 58 | 262 | CHH | | CH | | LP | G | M | M | W | 2 | IA1 |
| 59 | 72 | ACG | | AG | | LP | G | | | | 4 | IA1 |
| 59 | 288 | PHL | | HL | | LP | G | M | S | W | 4 | IA1 |
| 60 | 102 | PLE | | WE | | LP | G | M | S | W | 5 | II1 |
| 60 | 152 | PHH | PF | HH | PF | LP | G | M | M | W | 5 | II1 |
| 61 | 134 | GLU | | GH | | LP | W | | | | 1 | UF |
| 62 | 185 | VRE | SO | VC | SO | LP | W | | | | 1 | UF |
| 63 | 295 | PLE | | WE | | LP | G | M | D | I | 4 | IB2 |
| 64 | 216 | ACU | | AH | | LP | U | | | | 6 | IA1 |
| 65 | 151 | CMO | | BF | | LP | G | | | | 5 | II |
| 66 | 7 | RGD | LI | QF | LI | LP | G | | | | 5 | SC |
| 66 | 10 | CMO | ST | BF | ST | LP | G | | | | 5 | SC |
| 67 | 3594 | SNM | SA | SM | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 68 | 93 | SNH | | SO | | LP | F | | | | 2 | IA1 |
| 69 | 1903 | FRH | | FO | | LP | F | M | X | M | 1 | II |

Appendix 1 - 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 70 | 158 | PHL | | HL | | LP | G | | | | 3 | IB2 |
| 71 | 355 | CMU | | BH | | SR | R | M | X | W | 14 | IA1 |
| 71 | 118 | PHL | | HL | | SR | R | M | X | W | 14 | IA1 |
| 72 | 269 | GLM | | GM | | LP | G | D | D | P | 0 | MA2 |
| 72 | 1075 | FRU | | FH | | LP | G | M | X | W | 5 | MA2 |
| 73 | 432 | CME | | BE | | SR | R | M | M | W | 9 | MB3 |
| 74 | 96 | ACU | | AH | | SR | R | M | X | W | 15 | MB3 |
| 75 | 98 | LVV | | LV | | SR | R | | | | 30 | MA |
| 75 | 183 | LXH | | LF | | SR | R | M | D | W | 16 | MA |
| 76 | 1248 | ALH | | AO | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | IA |
| 77 | 6570 | LXH | | LF | | LP | U | M | D | W | 5 | MA2 |
| 78 | 319 | LXH | | LF | | LP | G | M | X | W | 4 | MB3 |
| 79 | 7134 | FLE | | JE | | LP | F | L | X | W | 0 | SC2 |
| 80 | 3824 | CME | | BE | | TH | T | | | | 40 | MA |
| 80 | 2682 | CME | LI | BE | LI | TH | T | | | | 40 | MA |
| 81 | 652 | CMX | | BC | | TH | T | H | D | W | 45 | MB3 |
| 82 | 393 | PHH | | HH | | TH | T | H | X | W | 35 | MA |
| 82 | 1180 | CMU | | BH | | TH | T | H | D | W | 35 | MA |
| 83 | 651 | CME | | BE | | SR | S | M | D | I | 16 | MA |
| 84 | 117 | GLD | | GD | | LP | W | L | X | P | 0 | UF |
| 85 | 542 | FRR | | FR | | LP | G | M | D | W | 5 | MB3 |
| 86 | 69 | NTU | | NH | | SE | S | M | D | W | 15 | MB3 |
| 87 | 216 | GLM | | GM | | LP | F | D | D | P | 0 | UF |
| 88 | 573 | FRR | | FR | | LP | G | M | D | W | 4 | MB3 |
| 89 | 151 | NTR | | NE | | LP | F | M | D | W | 2 | UP |
| 90 | 219 | VRE | | VP | | LP | F | D | X | P | 1 | UF |
| 91 | 200 | NTR | | NE | | SU | S | H | M | W | 26 | UP |
| 91 | 599 | NTR | | NE | | SU | S | H | D | W | 26 | UP |
| 92 | 1907 | ANU | | TH | | SH | T | | | | 20 | UP |
| 92 | 1272 | ANU | LI | TH | LI | SH | T | | | | 20 | UP |
| 93 | 226 | PHL | | HL | | SR | R | | | | 8 | I |
| 94 | 960 | HSS | LI | OD | LI | TM | T | | | | 30 | UP |
| 95 | 477 | GLE | | GE | | LP | W | D | X | V | 1 | II1 |
| 96 | 110 | CMU | | BH | | SR | R | M | D | W | 9 | MA2 |
| 97 | 388 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | | | | 1 | II1 |
| 98 | 89 | NTU | | NH | | LP | F | | | | 1 | II1 |
| 99 | 600 | NTU | | NH | | SE | S | M | X | W | 30 | MB3 |
| 100 | 1214 | NTU | | NH | | LL | G | M | X | W | 4 | I |
| 101 | 50 | PHL | | HL | | SE | S | M | X | W | 3 | IA4 |
| 101 | 22 | LPU | | U | | SE | S | M | S | W | 2 | IA4 |
| 102 | 206 | CMX | | BC | | LP | F | | | | 3 | IB2 |

Appendix 1 - 6.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 102 | 51 | CMX | LI | BC | LI | LP | F | | | | 3 | IB2 |
| 103 | 271 | NTU | | NH | | SP | R | M | X | W | 9 | IB2 |
| 104 | 8702 | SNH | ST | SO | ST | LP | F | M | D | | 2 | UF |
| 104 | 3730 | FLC | SA | JC | SA | LP | F | M | X | M | 2 | UF |
| 105 | 2203 | LVX | | LC | | LL | G | M | D | W | 3 | UP |
| 105 | 3304 | RGC | ST | RE | ST | LL | G | M | D | W | 3 | UP |
| 106 | 1943 | CME | | BE | | LP | F | D | D | M | 1 | II1 |
| 107 | 356 | FLE | | JC | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 107 | 237 | FLE | SO | JC | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 108 | 32 | PLE | | WE | | LP | G | D | D | P | 3 | U |
| 108 | 14 | PHH | PF | HH | PF | LP | G | | | | 3 | U |
| 109 | 168 | SNH | PC | SO | PC | LP | F | | | | 2 | UP |
| 109 | 168 | SNH | | SO | | LP | F | | | | 2 | UP |
| 110 | 2935 | LPQ | | I | | TM | T | H | S | W | 40 | UP |
| 111 | 11730 | LPQ | | I | | TH | T | | | | 30 | II1 |
| 112 | 816 | FLE | | JE | | LP | W | L | X | W | 1 | UF |
| 113 | 263 | ANU | | TH | | SR | S | M | X | W | 16 | UP |
| 113 | 2368 | NTU | | NH | | SR | S | M | X | W | 16 | UP |
| 114 | 1567 | RGC | | RC | | TM | T | | | | 40 | UP |
| 114 | 1045 | LPE | | RC | LI | TM | T | | | | 40 | UP |
| 115 | 6507 | CLL | ST | XK | ST | LP | F | M | M | W | 1 | IB2 |
| 115 | 6507 | SNK | | SK | | LP | F | M | D | M | 1 | IB2 |
| 116 | 2418 | CLH | ST | XK | ST | LP | F | M | S | W | 2 | IB2 |
| 117 | 5385 | LPE | | RE | LI | LP | S | H | S | E | 20 | UP |
| 118 | 723 | PHL | | HL | | SM | T | H | D | W | 30 | I |
| 119 | 2292 | SCK | SO | ZO | SO | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | I |
| 119 | 982 | CLH | ST | XK | ST | LP | G | M | M | W | 3 | I |
| 120 | 233 | RO | | RO | | SM | T | M | D | | 30 | I |
| 120 | 100 | CMU | ST | BH | ST | SM | T | H | M | W | 30 | I |
| 121 | 3950 | RGC | ST | RC | ST | LP | G | M | S | W | 3 | I |
| 121 | 9218 | CLH | ST | XK | ST | LP | G | | | | 3 | I |
| 122 | 2683 | CMX | ST | BC | ST | LF | U | M | M | W | 5 | I |
| 123 | 2588 | SNK | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | M | D | M | 1 | SC |
| 124 | 551 | ARB | SO | QC | SO | SP | DU | A | X | E | 12 | UE |
| 125 | 904 | SCH | TA | ZT | | LP | F | A | D | P | 1 | SC |
| 126 | 497 | SCH | TA | ZT | | LP | F | | | P | 1 | SC |
| 127 | 1182 | LXH | YR | XL | | LP | F | A | D | W | 2 | SC |
| 128 | 604 | SNK | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | A | X | M | 1 | SC |
| 128 | 403 | SNK | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | A | X | I | 1 | SC |
| 129 | 396 | SNK | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | A | X | M | 1 | SC |
| 129 | 70 | ARB | SO | QC | SO | LP | F | A | X | E | 12 | SC |

Appendix 1 - 7

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 130 | 10081 | RO | | RO | | LP | G | | | | 4 | IB2 |
| 131 | 3156 | LXH | YR | XL | | LP | F | A | D | W | 1 | UE |
| 131 | 3156 | ARB | SO | QC | SO | LP | F | A | D | E | 1 | UE |
| 132 | 118 | ALH | | AO | | LP | F | A | D | W | 1 | SC2 |
| 132 | 29 | ARL | | QL | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 133 | 2594 | FLC | | JC | | LP | T | D | D | M | 1 | UF |
| 134 | 226 | VRE | ST | VC | ST | LP | G | M | M | I | 1 | I |
| 135 | 926 | LVX | | XL | | LP | G | M | D | W | 5 | MA2 |
| 136 | 9650 | RGC | ST | RC | ST | LP | G | M | S | W | 5 | IB2 |
| 137 | 339 | LVX | | LC | | LP | U | M | S | W | 7 | I |
| 138 | 6542 | SNH | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | A | D | I | 1 | SC2 |
| 139 | 5373 | RGC | SO | RC | SO | LP | G | M | X | W | 5 | SC2 |
| 140 | 648 | FLC | SO | JC | SO | LP | F | L | D | M | 1 | SC2 |
| 141 | 2593 | PHL | | HL | | LL | F | M | M | W | 2 | II1 |
| 142 | 1170 | PHL | | HL | | LL | G | M | | W | 1 | IB2 |
| 143 | 2997 | SCH | ST | ZO | ST | LP | F | A | D | M | 1 | IB2 |
| 144 | 55 | LVX | | LC | | LP | U | M | D | W | 4 | MA2 |
| 145 | 1458 | SCK | ST | ZO | ST | LP | G | A | D | W | 3 | MA2 |
| 145 | 1458 | CLH | SA | BK | SA | LP | G | A | D | W | 3 | MA2 |
| 146 | 342 | ARL | YR | QL | | LP | F | M | D | S | 2 | UE |
| 146 | 342 | SNH | YR | SO | | LP | F | M | D | M | 2 | UE |
| 146 | 456 | CME | YR | XH | | LP | F | M | D | W | 2 | UE |
| 147 | 199 | CME | YR | XH | | LP | DU | M | D | W | 2 | UE |
| 147 | 199 | ARB | SO | QC | SO | LP | DU | A | X | E | 2 | UE |
| 148 | 3481 | ARB | SO | QC | SO | LP | F | A | X | E | 1 | SC2 |
| 149 | 3304 | FLC | SO | JC | SO | LP | F | | | | 2 | UF |
| 150 | 260 | SC | SO | Z | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | UE |
| 150 | 347 | CMC | | XE | | LP | F | A | D | S | 1 | UE |
| 150 | 260 | ARH | YR | QC | | LP | F | A | D | S | 1 | UE |
| 151 | 1017 | CMC | | XE | | SP | DU | A | D | S | 1 | UE |
| 151 | 1017 | ARB | SO | QC | SO | SP | DU | A | X | E | 12 | UE |
| 152 | 477 | LVX | | LC | | SH | R | A | D | W | 9 | MA2 |
| 152 | 477 | CMX | | BC | | SH | R | M | D | W | 9 | MA2 |
| 153 | 453 | PHL | | HL | | LL | F | M | D | W | 2 | II1 |
| 153 | 113 | VRD | | VC | | LL | F | M | D | M | 2 | II1 |
| 154 | 1712 | VRD | | VC | | LL | F | | | M | 2 | II1 |
| 155 | 521 | VRE | SO | VP | | LD | F | A | D | I | 1 | II1 |
| 156 | 3313 | NTU | | NH | | SR | R | A | X | W | 8 | IB |
| 157 | 1032 | PHL | | HL | | LF | U | | | | 6 | I |
| 158 | 442 | LXF | | ND | | LF | G | | | | 5 | I |
| 159 | 1510 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | IB2 |

Appendix 1 - 8

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 160 | 1000 | SCH | SO | ZO | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | IB2 |
| 161 | 1906 | VRE | SA | VP | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | IB2 |
| 162 | 4469 | NTU | | NH | | SR | U | M | X | W | 6 | IB2 |
| 163 | 3439 | CLH | | XH | | LP | G | | | | 3 | UP |
| 164 | 48 | PLD | | WD | | LP | F | M | D | M | 2 | UP |
| 165 | 3513 | FLC | SO | JC | SO | LP | F | L | X | W | 2 | UF |
| 166 | 1063 | VRE | | VP | | LP | F | A | X | I | 1 | UF |
| 167 | 2984 | CMX | | BC | ST | LP | F | A | S | W | 2 | IB2 |
| 168 | 490 | SCG | SO | ZG | SO | LP | W | | | | 1 | UE |
| 169 | 837 | FLE | ST | JC | ST | LP | F | | | | 1 | UE |
| 170 | 623 | CMC | ST | XH | ST | LP | U | | | | 6 | IB2 |
| 171 | 596 | LPU | | U | | LP | F | A | V | I | 1 | UP |
| 172 | 1035 | ARB | | QC | | LP | F | | | | 2 | SC2 |
| 173 | 17596 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 175 | 209 | CMX | LI | BC | LI | LP | F | A | S | | 2 | I |
| 176 | 7078 | LVX | | LC | | LP | G | M | X | W | 5 | MA2 |
| 177 | 288 | CLH | SO | BK | SO | LP | G | | | | 5 | UF |
| 178 | 398 | CME | | BE | | LP | G | | | | 4 | UF |
| 179 | 6145 | GLE | SA | GE | SA | LP | F | | | | 2 | UF |
| 180 | 14162 | SNH | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 181 | 8622 | CLP | | BK | PC | LP | G | A | M | W | 2 | MA2 |
| 182 | 655 | | | | | LL | F | | | | 1 | II1 |
| 183 | 607 | NTU | | NH | | LL | U | M | X | W | 8 | IB |
| 184 | 182 | NTU | | NH | | SR | R | | | | 10 | IB2 |
| 185 | 134 | FRR | | FR | | SR | R | | | | 12 | IA4 |
| 186 | 24 | FRU | | FH | | LL | G | | | | 2 | MA1 |
| 187 | 460 | PLE | | WE | | LP | F | M | D | I | 2 | IB2 |
| 188 | 91 | PLE | | WE | | LP | F | | | | 2 | IB2 |
| 188 | 91 | PHL | | HL | | LP | F | | | | 2 | IB2 |
| 189 | 301 | CMU | LI | BH | LI | SR | R | | | | 12 | I |
| 189 | 560 | NTU | | NH | | SR | R | | | | 12 | I |
| 190 | 235 | CMU | LI | BH | LI | SR | R | | | | 12 | I |
| 190 | 437 | NTU | | NH | | SR | R | | | | 12 | I |
| 191 | 3011 | CMX | | | | SH | S | | | | 16 | II |
| 192 | 813 | ANM | | TM | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | UP |
| 193 | 144 | PHL | | HL | | SR | R | | | | 10 | II1 |
| 194 | 137 | PLU | | WH | | LP | F | | | | 2 | I |
| 195 | 271 | ANM | | TM | | LP | G | | | | 3 | UP |
| 196 | 2050 | ANM | | TM | | SR | R | M | D | W | 11 | UP |
| 196 | 879 | CME | | BE | | SR | R | | | | 11 | UP |
| 197 | 213 | SNK | | SO | | LP | G | A | D | M | 2 | UE |

Appendix 1 - 9

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 198 | 830 | ANH | | TH | | LP | F | M | D | W | 1 | UO |
| 199 | 436 | PHH | | HH | | LP | F | M | D | W | 1 | UP |
| 199 | 291 | CMG | FR | BG | FR | LP | F | | | | 1 | UP |
| 200 | 366 | ANM | | TM | | SR | S | | | | 16 | UP |
| 200 | 366 | CME | LI | BE | LI | SR | S | | | | 16 | UP |
| 201 | 93 | CME | LI | BE | LI | SR | S | | | | 16 | UP |
| 202 | 89 | ANM | | TM | | LL | G | | | | 4 | UP |
| 203 | 796 | RGC | | RC | | LP | G | | | | 3 | UP |
| 204 | 127 | SNG | SA | SG | SA | LP | G | | | | 2 | UP |
| 205 | 813 | ANM | | TM | | LP | G | M | X | W | 4 | UP |
| 206 | 319 | ANM | | TM | | LF | U | M | D | W | 6 | IB2 |
| 207 | 137 | PHL | | HL | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | UP |
| 208 | 456 | PLE | | WE | | LP | F | M | D | I | 1 | UP |
| 209 | 264 | ANM | | TM | | LP | F | | | | 2 | UP |
| 210 | 144 | ACU | | AH | | LP | G | | | | 5 | IB2 |
| 211 | 134 | LXH | | LF | | SR | R | | | | 10 | IB2 |
| 211 | 58 | LVG | | LG | | SR | R | | | | 10 | IB2 |
| 212 | 388 | NTH | | NE | | LF | G | | | | 5 | IB2 |
| 212 | 291 | CMX | | BC | | LF | G | | | | 5 | IB2 |
| 212 | 291 | PHL | | HL | | LF | G | M | X | W | 5 | IB2 |
| 213 | 751 | PHL | | HL | | LP | U | | | | 6 | I |
| 214 | 168 | PHL | | HL | | LP | U | | | | 6 | SC |
| 215 | 1144 | PHL | SA | HL | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 216 | 333 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | | | | 2 | IB2 |
| 217 | 422 | CHK | SO | CK | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | I |
| 218 | 4194 | SN | | S | | LP | F | | | | 2 | UL |
| 219 | 137 | CMX | | BC | | LP | F | M | M | W | 1 | UP |
| 219 | 319 | VRE | | VC | | LP | F | A | D | V | 1 | UP |
| 220 | 1937 | VRE | ST | VP | ST | LP | F | | | | 1 | II1 |
| 221 | 245 | VRE | | VP | | LP | F | | | | 1 | II1 |
| 221 | 245 | LPM | | E | | LP | F | | | | 1 | II1 |
| 222 | 118 | PHL | | HL | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UP |
| 222 | 29 | PLE | | WE | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UP |
| 223 | 141 | VRE | | VP | | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA1 |
| 223 | 141 | VRE | SA | VP | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA1 |
| 223 | 281 | PLE | | WE | | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA1 |
| 224 | 1008 | LVX | | LC | | SR | R | | | | 9 | IB2 |
| 224 | 432 | CMD | LI | BD | LI | SR | R | | | | 9 | IB2 |
| 225 | 296 | LVH | | LO | | LP | G | | | | 6 | MA2 |
| 225 | 74 | ARL | | QL | | LP | G | | | | 6 | MA2 |
| 226 | 760 | LVX | | LC | | SH | R | | | | 10 | MA2 |

Appendix 1 - 10

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|-----|-----|
| 226 | 760 | KSH | | KH | | SH | R | | | 10 | MA2 | |
| 227 | 48 | VRE | SA | VP | SA | LV | F | | | 1 | UF | |
| 227 | 113 | CLL | SA | LK | SA | LV | F | | | 1 | UF | |
| 228 | 388 | PLE | | WE | | LP | G | | | 3 | MA2 | |
| 228 | 582 | LVX | | LC | | LP | G | | | 3 | MA2 | |
| 229 | 95 | PHL | | HL | | LP | G | | | 4 | UP | |
| 229 | 38 | PHL | LI | HL | LI | LP | G | | | 4 | UP | |
| 229 | 57 | VRE | | VC | | LP | G | | | 4 | UP | |
| 230 | 584 | AC | | A | | SH | R | | | 12 | MA2 | |
| 231 | 1061 | LPM | | E | LI | SR | S | | | 26 | SC3 | |
| 232 | 748 | VRE | | VP | | LP | U | M | D | P | 5 | MB3 |
| 233 | 573 | FRR | | FR | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | II1 |
| 234 | 2085 | LVX | | LC | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | MA |
| 235 | 2409 | ACH | | AO | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | MA2 |
| 235 | 4473 | FRR | | FR | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | MA2 |
| 236 | 127 | ARO | | QF | | LP | U | M | D | W | 7 | MA2 |
| 237 | 137 | ARO | | QF | | SH | S | | | W | 3 | MA2 |
| 237 | 319 | RGD | LI | QF | LI | SH | S | H | S | W | 3 | MA2 |
| 238 | 689 | FRR | | FR | | LP | G | M | X | W | 0 | MA2 |
| 238 | 230 | FRH | | FO | | LP | G | M | X | W | 0 | MA2 |
| 239 | 268 | NTU | | NH | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | IB2 |
| 239 | 178 | CMU | ST | BH | ST | LP | G | H | M | W | 3 | IB2 |
| 241 | 93 | ACH | | AF | | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | MB3 |
| 242 | 9567 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | M | X | W | 1 | MA2 |
| 243 | 69 | VRE | SA | VC | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 244 | 626 | LVX | | LC | | LP | F | | | | 20 | MA2 |
| 244 | 626 | ARO | | QF | | LP | F | | | | 20 | MA2 |
| 244 | 835 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | | | | 20 | MA2 |
| 246 | 634 | FRR | LI | FR | LI | LP | F | A | D | W | 2 | II1 |
| 246 | 422 | CMX | LI | BC | LI | LP | F | | | | 2 | II1 |
| 247 | 65 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | W | A | D | P | 1 | II1 |
| 248 | 242 | ACH | ST | AO | ST | SE | S | | | | 20 | MA2 |
| 248 | 61 | FRR | | FR | | SE | S | M | M | W | 20 | MA2 |
| 248 | 101 | LVX | | LC | | SE | S | | | | 20 | MA2 |
| 249 | 273 | LPQ | | I | | TM | T | | | | 34 | MA2 |
| 249 | 546 | CMU | LI | BH | LI | TM | T | | | | 34 | MA2 |
| 249 | 546 | LVX | | LC | | TM | T | | | | 34 | MA2 |
| 250 | 173 | LVX | | LC | | LP | F | | | | 6 | MA2 |
| 250 | 259 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | M | M | W | 6 | MA2 |
| 251 | 13475 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | A | X | W | 1 | MA2 |
| 252 | 2461 | LVX | PF | LC | PF | LP | G | M | D | W | 3 | MA2 |

Appendix 1 - 11

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 252 | 1055 | FRH | | FO | | LP | G | | | | 3 | MA2 |
| 253 | 575 | CLP | | BK | PC | LP | F | | | | 1 | I |
| 254 | 213 | NTR | | NE | | LP | F | A | X | W | 1 | IB2 |
| 255 | 559 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | | | P | 5 | UF |
| 255 | 2238 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | A | X | P | 5 | UF |
| 256 | 332 | LXH | | LC | | LP | F | A | D | W | 2 | MA2 |
| 257 | 55 | LPE | | WE | | LP | F | | | | 2 | II1 |
| 258 | 2321 | | | | | SH | U | | | | 8 | MA2 |
| 259 | 1289 | LVK | PC | LK | PC | LP | F | A | D | W | 0 | UF |
| 260 | 69 | CME | LI | BE | LI | SH | S | | | | 16 | II |
| 260 | 34 | LPE | LI | RE | LI | SH | S | | | | 16 | II |
| 260 | 34 | LPQ | | I | | SH | S | | | | 16 | II |
| 261 | 79 | CMX | LI | BC | LI | SH | S | | | | 20 | II |
| 261 | 20 | RO | | RO | | SH | S | | | | 20 | II |
| 262 | 437 | LPD | LI | RD | LI | SH | S | | | | 20 | II |
| 262 | 219 | CMU | LI | BH | LI | SH | S | | | | 20 | II |
| 262 | 219 | RO | | RO | | SH | S | | | | 20 | II |
| 263 | 18 | NTU | | NH | | SH | S | | | | 17 | IB2 |
| 263 | 102 | FRR | | FR | | SH | S | | | | 17 | IB2 |
| 264 | 21 | CME | | BE | | LP | G | | | | 4 | MA2 |
| 265 | 137 | CMX | SO | BC | SO | LP | G | H | D | M | 4 | IB2 |
| 265 | 319 | NTU | | NH | | LP | G | M | X | W | 4 | IB2 |
| 266 | 55 | LPU | | U | | SH | S | A | S | W | 20 | MA |
| 268 | 10685 | LXF | | LF | | LP | F | A | D | W | 1 | MA2 |
| 269 | 34 | CLH | SA | BK | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UE |
| 270 | 195 | ANM | SO | TM | SO | | | A | D | W | 0 | |
| 271 | 565 | FLE | | JE | | LP | F | | | W | 0 | UF |
| 272 | 151 | SCG | SO | ZO | SO | LP | W | A | X | P | 2 | UL |
| 273 | 69 | LVG | SA | LG | SA | LP | F | A | D | I | 2 | UF |
| 274 | 178 | CLH | LI | BK | LI | LP | G | | | | 3 | IB2 |
| 275 | 211 | ANM | ST | TM | ST | LP | F | | | | 2 | UP |
| 275 | 211 | CHH | ST | CH | ST | LP | F | | | | 2 | UP |
| 276 | 232 | ANM | | TM | | TV | T | A | M | W | 55 | UP |
| 276 | 232 | ANM | | TM | | TV | T | A | M | W | 35 | UP |
| 277 | 581 | LVX | ST | LC | ST | LP | G | | | | 3 | IB |
| 277 | 581 | PHL | ST | HL | ST | LP | G | | | | 2 | IB |
| 278 | 230 | LVH | | LO | | LP | F | A | D | M | 1 | MA2 |
| 279 | 247 | PHL | SA | HL | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 280 | 52 | LVV | | LV | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 280 | 52 | VRE | | VC | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 281 | 291 | LVF | | LF | | LP | F | A | D | W | 1 | MA2 |

Appendix 1 - 12

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 282 | 414 | LVF | | LF | | LP | F | A | X | W | 1 | MB3 |
| 283 | 127 | CME | | BE | | LP | F | A | D | W | 1 | I |
| 284 | 1147 | CMC | | BK | | LP | F | A | D | W | 1 | IB2 |
| 285 | 21 | CMX | | BC | | LP | F | A | X | W | 4 | IB2 |
| 286 | 438 | LVX | | LC | | LP | F | A | X | W | 1 | MB3 |
| 287 | 120 | LVX | ST | LC | ST | LP | F | | | | 2 | IB2 |
| 288 | 260 | LXH | SO | LF | SO | LF | G | A | X | W | 3 | SO1 |
| 289 | 298 | LVX | | LC | | | | A | D | W | 1 | |
| 290 | 555 | CMX | | BC | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SO1 |
| 291 | 82 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 292 | 500 | SNK | SA | SO | SA | LD | W | A | M | P | 0 | UF |
| 293 | 857 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | F | M | D | | 1 | UM |
| 293 | 857 | SNH | SO | SO | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UM |
| 294 | 68 | LVX | | LC | | LP | F | A | M | W | 1 | MA2 |
| 295 | 336 | LVX | | LC | | LP | F | A | D | W | 1 | UM |
| 296 | 25820 | SNG | | SO | | LP | F | A | X | P | 0 | UF |
| 297 | 827 | LVX | ST | LC | ST | LP | F | M | S | W | 2 | SC2 |
| 297 | 276 | CLP | | BK | PC | LP | F | | | | 2 | SC2 |
| 298 | 79 | ARL | | QL | | LF | G | | | | 4 | MA2 |
| 298 | 20 | LVX | | LC | | LF | G | M | D | W | 4 | MA2 |
| 299 | 157 | LPE | | RE | LI | SH | R | | | | 10 | X |
| 300 | 1287 | LVH | | LO | | LP | F | A | M | W | 2 | SC2 |
| 301 | 1729 | SNK | | SO | | LP | F | A | M | I | 0 | SC2 |
| 302 | 312 | ARH | | QB | | SU | G | | | | 4 | SC2 |
| 303 | 99 | LPM | | E | | SH | R | | | | 12 | SC2 |
| 304 | 227 | CME | | BE | | SH | R | | | | 10 | SC2 |
| 304 | 227 | LPE | | BE | LI | SH | R | | | | 10 | SC2 |
| 304 | 454 | PHL | SO | HL | SO | SH | R | | | | 10 | SC2 |
| 305 | 284 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SO1 |
| 306 | 355 | LVF | | LF | | LP | F | M | M | W | 0 | SO1 |
| 306 | 152 | ARA | | QA | | LP | F | | | | 0 | SO1 |
| 307 | 350 | FLT | SO | JT | SO | LP | F | A | D | V | 1 | UM |
| 307 | 350 | SCG | | ZG | | LP | F | A | D | V | 1 | UM |
| 308 | 96 | LPQ | | I | | LP | F | | | | 0 | SO1 |
| 308 | 41 | CMO | LI | BF | LI | LP | F | | | | 0 | SO1 |
| 309 | 339 | SNH | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UM |
| 309 | 339 | LVG | SO | LG | SO | LP | F | A | D | I | 1 | UM |
| 310 | 452 | FRH | | FO | | SP | R | A | X | W | 8 | SC2 |
| 311 | 130 | ALH | | AO | | LP | G | A | D | W | 3 | SC1 |
| 312 | 400 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | A | D | I | 0 | SC3 |
| 313 | 753 | LPQ | | I | | LP | G | A | V | W | 3 | SC3 |

Appendix 1 - 13

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 314 | 1389 | LVH | | LO | | LP | G | A | M | W | 4 | SC3 |
| 315 | 459 | ARO | | QF | | LP | F | A | X | E | 1 | UM |
| 316 | 87 | ARA | | QA | | LP | G | A | X | W | 3 | SC2 |
| 316 | 87 | PLE | | WE | | LP | G | A | D | M | 3 | SC2 |
| 317 | 79 | NTR | | NE | | LP | G | A | X | W | 5 | I2 |
| 318 | 1110 | FRX | | FX | | LP | F | A | X | W | 2 | SC2 |
| 319 | 448 | CME | LI | BE | LI | LP | G | A | S | W | 4 | SC2 |
| 319 | 192 | LVH | | LO | | LP | G | | | | 4 | SC2 |
| 320 | 70 | PLE | | WE | | LP | G | M | M | I | 4 | SC2 |
| 320 | 163 | CME | LI | BE | LI | LP | G | | | W | 4 | SC2 |
| 321 | 198 | ARL | | QL | | LP | G | M | X | W | 5 | SC2 |
| 321 | 462 | ACF | | AF | | LP | G | H | D | W | 5 | SC2 |
| 322 | 418 | PHL | SO | HL | SO | LP | G | A | M | I | 1 | SC3 |
| 323 | 291 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | A | D | I | 1 | SC4 |
| 324 | 110 | NTR | | NE | | LL | F | A | X | W | 2 | SO1 |
| 325 | 1089 | ARL | | QL | | LL | F | A | X | E | 2 | SC2 |
| 326 | 66 | PLE | SO | WS | | LL | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 326 | 133 | PHH | | HH | | LL | F | M | M | W | 1 | UF |
| 326 | 133 | ALH | SO | AO | SO | LL | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 327 | 253 | PHL | SA | HL | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UM |
| 327 | 590 | SNG | SA | SG | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UM |
| 328 | 158 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UM |
| 329 | 113 | FLT | SA | JT | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 330 | 187 | PHG | | HG | | LP | F | | | | 1 | IU |
| 330 | 94 | PHL | | HL | | LP | F | | | | 1 | IU |
| 330 | 94 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | IU |
| 331 | 5444 | LVG | | LG | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | IU |
| 332 | 72 | FRH | | FO | | LP | F | | | | 1 | IU |
| 333 | 3356 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | F | | | | 2 | UM |
| 334 | 638 | FRR | | FR | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UM |
| 335 | 164 | GLM | | GM | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 336 | 566 | PLU | | WH | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UM |
| 337 | 48 | SNK | SA | SO | SA | LV | F | A | M | P | 1 | UF |
| 338 | 1243 | LVX | PF | LC | PF | LP | F | A | M | W | 1 | SC2 |
| 339 | 2918 | VRE | SA | VP | SA | LV | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 340 | 6325 | SN | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 341 | 130 | LPE | | BK | PC | LP | F | | | | 2 | SC1 |
| 342 | 641 | CME | | XH | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 343 | 1049 | LVK | PC | LK | PC | LP | F | A | M | W | 1 | SO1 |
| 344 | 13126 | ARO | | QF | | LP | F | M | M | W | 1 | MA2 |
| 345 | 6706 | LVX | | LC | | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |

Appendix 1 - 14

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 345 | 1676 | ARO | | QF | | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 346 | 127 | SNG | | SO | | LP | F | | | P | 1 | UF |
| 346 | 127 | LXF | SO | LF | SO | LP | F | | | W | 1 | UF |
| 347 | 463 | SNM | | SM | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 347 | 116 | PHL | | HL | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 348 | 27 | LVX | | LC | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 348 | 7 | PHL | SO | HL | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 349 | 1658 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | F | | | I | 1 | SC2 |
| 350 | 1008 | SNH | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | | | | 0 | MA2 |
| 351 | 1633 | SNH | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 351 | 681 | PLE | SA | WS | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 351 | 408 | VRE | SA | VC | SA | LP | F | | | | 2 | UF |
| 352 | 1475 | SNH | SA | SO | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UE |
| 352 | 1475 | SCN | | ZO | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | UE |
| 353 | 254 | CLH | SA | XK | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 354 | 819 | VRE | SA | VC | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | UF |
| 355 | 1821 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 356 | 710 | GLE | SO | GC | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 357 | 442 | LVH | SO | LO | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 358 | 4748 | ARH | | QB | | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 359 | 4356 | LVH | SA | LO | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 360 | 4588 | CLH | | BK | | LF | G | | | | 3 | SC2 |
| 361 | 1161 | LPQ | | I | | SH | R | | | | 10 | SC2 |
| 362 | 103 | SCG | SO | ZG | SO | LP | F | | | | 2 | UF |
| 362 | 103 | FLC | | JC | | LP | F | | | | 2 | UF |
| 363 | 466 | SCK | TA | ZT | | LV | F | | | | 1 | SO1 |
| 364 | 1601 | LPQ | ST | I | ST | SH | R | | | | 10 | SO1 |
| 365 | 414 | FRR | PF | FR | PF | LL | F | | | | 1 | SC3 |
| 366 | 6668 | CLP | | LK | PC | LL | F | | | | 1 | SO1 |
| 367 | 1941 | LPE | | BK | LI | LL | F | | | | 1 | SO2 |
| 368 | 682 | LPQ | ST | I | ST | LL | F | | | | 1 | MA1 |
| 369 | 164 | ARH | | QB | | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 369 | 41 | CLH | | XK | | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 370 | 712 | GYK | ST | XY | ST | LP | F | | | | 1 | SO1 |
| 371 | 2149 | RGC | SO | XH | SO | LP | F | A | X | E | 1 | SO1 |
| 372 | 614 | SCH | | ZO | | LP | F | | | | 1 | SO2 |
| 373 | 945 | GYK | SA | XY | SA | LP | F | | | | 1 | SO2 |
| 374 | 236 | CLH | | BK | | SR | S | | | | 20 | IB2 |
| 375 | 675 | LVV | SO | LV | SO | SH | S | | | | 20 | SO2 |
| 376 | 38 | PHL | | HL | | SH | R | A | X | W | 10 | IB2 |
| 377 | 1382 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | F | | | | 1 | UP |

Appendix 1 - 15

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| 378 | 1835 | PHL | | HL | | LP | F | | | | 2 | UP |
| 379 | 867 | PHL | LI | HL | LI | LP | G | | | | 3 | SC2 |
| 380 | 737 | VRE | SA | VP | SA | LP | F | | | | 2 | IB2 |
| 382 | 158 | GRH | | MO | | LP | F | | | | 1 | IU3 |
| 383 | 247 | PHL | SO | HL | SO | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |
| 384 | 377 | VRE | SO | VP | SO | LP | G | | | | 3 | MA2 |
| 384 | 879 | PLE | | WE | | LP | G | | | | 3 | MA2 |
| 385 | 754 | PHL | | HL | | SH | R | | | | 10 | MA1 |
| 386 | 967 | LPU | | U | | SH | R | | | | 10 | MA1 |
| 386 | 415 | LPQ | | I | | SH | R | | | | 10 | MA1 |
| 387 | 1070 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | G | | | | 0 | MA2 |
| 388 | 302 | PHL | LI | HL | LI | LP | F | | | | 2 | MA2 |
| 389 | 182 | PLE | | WE | | LP | F | | | | 2 | IA1 |
| 390 | 195 | PHL | | HL | | LP | F | | | | 2 | MA2 |
| 391 | 202 | PLE | SO | WS | | LP | F | | | | 2 | IA1 |
| 392 | 384 | ANM | | TM | | SR | R | | | | 11 | UP |
| 393 | 130 | LPQ | ST | I | ST | LP | F | | | | 1 | SC2 |
| 394 | 405 | FRR | PF | FR | PF | LP | F | | | | 2 | MA2 |
| 395 | 247 | CLP | | LK | PC | LP | F | A | M | W | 1 | MA2 |
| 396 | 123 | CMO | | BF | | SH | S | | | | 16 | MA2 |
| 397 | 134 | LPE | | WE | | LP | F | | | | 1 | MA2 |

Appendix 2 - 1

**APPENDIX 2. MAPPING UNIT COMPOSITION OF THE REVISED 1:5M SOIL
MAP OF KENYA**

This information is also stored in digital format in file KENSUNIT.DBF

Digital soil and terrain information of the KENSOTER soil components in each mapping unit is stored in file KEN5SOIL.DBF

Appendix 2 - 2

| Mapping Unit | Soil Unit Area | | Soil Unit | Phase | Textural Class | Slope Class | |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-------------|----|
| Code | km ² | km ² | % | | | | |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 1980 | 12 | ACp | | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 998 | 6 | ACh | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 866 | 5 | PHl | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 680 | 4 | ALh | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 481 | 3 | FRu | | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 467 | 3 | CMu | | | b2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 467 | 3 | PHl | | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 437 | 3 | GLe | | 1 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 397 | 2 | FRr | pf | 3 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 371 | 2 | NTr | | 3 | b1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 342 | 2 | PLe | so | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 339 | 2 | NTr | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 338 | 2 | FRr | | 3 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 331 | 2 | LXh | | 3 | b1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 318 | 2 | ACh | | 3 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 298 | 2 | GLe | | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 293 | 2 | PLe | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 293 | 2 | CMe | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 275 | 2 | ACh | | 3 | b1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 274 | 2 | ACh | | 2 | b1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 264 | 2 | GLd | | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 234 | 1 | NTu | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 229 | 1 | CMd | | 2 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 225 | 1 | ACu | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 214 | 1 | ACp | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 208 | 1 | VRe | | 3 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 208 | 1 | FRg | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 208 | 1 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 206 | 1 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 192 | 1 | GLd | | 1 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 179 | 1 | PLd | | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 177 | 1 | LVv | pf | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 174 | 1 | FLe | | 2 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 170 | 1 | CMo | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 160 | 1 | PLd | | 2 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 3

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 157 | 1 | CMv | pf | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 148 | 1 | LVh | | 3 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 147 | 1 | ALh | | 2 | b1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 145 | 1 | RO | | | b2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 145 | 1 | PHh | pf | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 143 | 1 | PHl | | 3 | b1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 141 | 1 | CMo | | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 127 | 1 | ACu | | 2 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 106 | 1 | ARo | | 1 | b1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 104 | 1 | FRr | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 103 | 1 | ACg | | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 100 | 1 | CMu | | 2 | b1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 99 | 1 | PHh | pf | 3 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 96 | 1 | PLe | | 1 | a2 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 90 | 1 | SNh | | 3 | a1 |
| ACp1-2a | 16171 | 90 | 1 | | | | b1 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 1237 | 46 | ALh | | 2 | a2 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 292 | 11 | LVx | | 3 | b1 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 292 | 11 | CMx | | 2 | b1 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 243 | 9 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 189 | 7 | LXh | | 3 | b1 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 108 | 4 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 102 | 4 | LVv | | 3 | b2 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 95 | 4 | ACu | | 2 | b1 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 91 | 3 | CMe | | 2 | b1 |
| ALh1-2a | 2665 | 16 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 2416 | 34 | ANm | | 2 | b1 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 1174 | 16 | NTu | | 3 | a2 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 1072 | 15 | ANm | | 2 | a2 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 872 | 12 | CMe | | 2 | b1 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 732 | 10 | ANm | | 3 | a2 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 270 | 4 | NTu | | 3 | b1 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 252 | 3 | ANm | | 2 | a1 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 159 | 2 | NTu | | 3 | b2 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 136 | 2 | NTr | | 2 | b2 |
| ANm1-2b | 7203 | 86 | 1 | PLu | | 2 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 4

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| ANu1-3b | 4268 | 1806 | 42 | ANu | | 3 | b2 |
| ANu1-3b | 4268 | 1203 | 28 | ANu | li | 3 | b2 |
| ANu1-3b | 4268 | 958 | 22 | HSs | li | 2 | b2 |
| ANu1-3b | 4268 | 301 | 7 | NTr | | 2 | b2 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 1405 | 20 | ARb | so | 1 | b1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 1320 | 19 | CMc | | 1 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 897 | 13 | CLh | st | 2 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 624 | 9 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 425 | 6 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 335 | 5 | FLc | so | 2 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 300 | 4 | SCk | so | 3 | a2 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 299 | 4 | ARb | so | 1 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 257 | 4 | ARh | yr | 1 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 257 | 4 | SC | so | 2 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 183 | 3 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 158 | 2 | CMe | yr | 1 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 151 | 2 | LXh | yr | 2 | a1 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 129 | 2 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| ARb1-1a | 6869 | 48 | 1 | FLc | | 3 | a1 |
| ARo1-1a | 12292 | 6399 | 52 | ARo | | 1 | a1 |
| ARo1-1a | 12292 | 3685 | 30 | ARh | | 1 | a1 |
| ARo1-1a | 12292 | 997 | 8 | LVk | pc | 2 | a1 |
| ARo1-1a | 12292 | 574 | 5 | SCh | | 3 | a1 |
| ARo1-1a | 12292 | 231 | 2 | CLh | | 2 | a2 |
| ARo1-1a | 12292 | 179 | 1 | SNg | | 1 | a1 |
| ARo1-1a | 12292 | 97 | 1 | LPq | | 2 | b1 |
| ARo1-1a | 12292 | 87 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | a1 |
| ARo2-1a | 3625 | 2237 | 62 | ARo | | 1 | a1 |
| ARo2-1a | 3625 | 1007 | 28 | RGc | so | 2 | a1 |
| ARo2-1a | 3625 | 366 | 10 | SNg | | 1 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 443 | 28 | ARo | | 1 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 347 | 22 | LVf | | 2 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 279 | 17 | FRr | | 3 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 150 | 9 | ARa | | 1 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 121 | 8 | LPq | | 2 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 5

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 76 | 5 | FRh | | 2 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 61 | 4 | FLt | so | 1 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 61 | 4 | SCg | | 3 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 52 | 3 | CMo | li | 2 | a1 |
| ARo3-1a | 1601 | 11 | 1 | FRh | | 2 | a2 |
| CLh1-3a | 4082 | 3399 | 83 | CLh | | 3 | a2 |
| CLh1-3a | 4082 | 495 | 12 | CMe | | 3 | a1 |
| CLh1-3a | 4082 | 161 | 4 | CLh | st | 2 | a1 |
| CLh1-3a | 4082 | 27 | 1 | FLc | | 3 | a1 |
| CLh2-2a | 13496 | 9039 | 67 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| CLh2-2a | 13496 | 3793 | 28 | RGc | st | 2 | a2 |
| CLh2-2a | 13496 | 441 | 3 | SCk | so | 3 | a2 |
| CLh3-2a | 5825 | 4334 | 74 | CLh | | 2 | a2 |
| CLh3-2a | 5825 | 797 | 14 | LPq | | 2 | b1 |
| CLh3-2a | 5825 | 343 | 6 | LPe | | 2 | a1 |
| CLh3-2a | 5825 | 172 | 3 | LPq | st | 3 | b1 |
| CLh3-2a | 5825 | 118 | 2 | ARh | | 1 | a1 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 4403 | 33 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 4403 | 33 | CLl | st | 2 | a1 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 2065 | 15 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 919 | 7 | LPe | | 2 | b2 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 615 | 5 | CMc | st | 2 | a2 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 277 | 2 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 275 | 2 | FLc | | 3 | a1 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 142 | 1 | CLh | st | 2 | a1 |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 80 | 1 | RGc | | 2 | c |
| CLl1-2a | 13351 | 76 | 1 | SCk | so | 3 | a2 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 10160 | 69 | CLp | | 2 | a1 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 1942 | 13 | LVx | | 1 | a2 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 540 | 4 | LVx | st | 2 | a1 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 419 | 3 | SN | | 2 | a1 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 252 | 2 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 233 | 2 | CLl | st | 2 | a1 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 163 | 1 | ACh | | 3 | a2 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 122 | 1 | CMo | | 3 | a2 |

Appendix 2 - 6

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 105 | 1 | GLe | sa | 3 | a1 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 92 | 1 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 92 | 1 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| CLp1-2a | 14821 | 82 | 1 | NTr | | 3 | a2 |
| CLp2-3a | 10100 | 6459 | 64 | CLp | | 3 | a1 |
| CLp2-3a | 10100 | 1324 | 13 | LPe | | 2 | a1 |
| CLp2-3a | 10100 | 813 | 8 | ARh | | 1 | a1 |
| CLp2-3a | 10100 | 616 | 6 | LPq | st | 2 | a1 |
| CLp2-3a | 10100 | 481 | 5 | SCk | ta | 2 | a1 |
| CLp2-3a | 10100 | 407 | 4 | FRr | pf | 3 | a1 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 3272 | 17 | CMe | | 2 | c |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 2643 | 13 | CMx | st | 2 | a2 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 2367 | 12 | LPq | | 2 | c |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 2181 | 11 | CMe | li | 2 | c |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 1982 | 10 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 1555 | 8 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 937 | 5 | CMu | | 2 | c |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 726 | 4 | PHl | | 3 | b2 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 631 | 3 | CMe | | 2 | b1 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 621 | 3 | CMx | | 2 | c |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 573 | 3 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 333 | 2 | LPe | | 2 | b2 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 313 | 2 | PHh | | 2 | c |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 202 | 1 | CMx | | 3 | a2 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 190 | 1 | AC | | 2 | b1 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 168 | 1 | NTu | | 3 | a2 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 153 | 1 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 153 | 1 | CLl | st | 2 | a1 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 136 | 1 | RO | | | b2 |
| CMe1-2c | 19821 | 115 | 1 | CMe | | 3 | a2 |
| CMu1-3c | 1499 | 536 | 36 | LVx | | 3 | c |
| CMu1-3c | 1499 | 536 | 36 | CMu | li | 3 | c |
| CMu1-3c | 1499 | 268 | 18 | LPq | | 3 | c |
| CMu1-3c | 1499 | 103 | 7 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| CMu1-3c | 1499 | 56 | 4 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| CMx-RGd-2b | 3059 | 2857 | 60 | CMx | st | 2 | b1 |

Appendix 2 - 7

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| CMx-RGd-2b | 3059 | 68 | 2 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| CMx-RGd-2b | 3059 | 51 | 2 | LPd | li | 2 | b2 |
| CMx-RGd-2b | 3059 | 25 | 1 | CMu | li | 2 | b2 |
| CMx-RGd-2b | 3059 | 25 | 1 | RO | | | b2 |
| CMx-RGd-2b | 3059 | 23 | 23 | RGd | li | 2 | a2 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 2138 | 42 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 779 | 15 | VRe | so | 3 | a2 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 476 | 9 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 395 | 8 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 240 | 5 | CLh | so | 3 | a2 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 198 | 4 | SNk | sa | 3 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 161 | 3 | GLm | | 3 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 117 | 2 | SN | | 2 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 108 | 2 | FLt | sa | 3 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 107 | 2 | SCg | so | 2 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 107 | 2 | FLc | | 2 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 57 | 1 | RGc | so | 2 | a2 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 47 | 1 | ARb | so | 1 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 47 | 1 | LXh | yr | 2 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 40 | 1 | ARh | | 1 | a1 |
| FLe1-3a | 5150 | 31 | 1 | ARh | | 1 | a2 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 1803 | 29 | FRh | | 3 | a1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 1111 | 18 | FRr | | 2 | a2 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 1036 | 17 | FRu | | 3 | a2 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 465 | 8 | GLm | | 3 | a1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 428 | 7 | GLE | | 3 | a1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 347 | 6 | CMu | | 3 | b1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 309 | 5 | FRr | | 3 | a1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 116 | 2 | PH1 | | 3 | b1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 86 | 1 | CMe | | 2 | b1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 78 | 1 | CMe | li | 2 | b1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 77 | 1 | CMu | | | b2 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 66 | 1 | NTu | | 2 | b1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 63 | 1 | VRe | | 2 | a1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 60 | 1 | GLd | | 3 | a1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 42 | 1 | ACh | | 3 | a2 |

Appendix 2 - 8

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 38 | 1 | LPe | li | 2 | b1 |
| FRh1-3a | 6191 | 38 | 1 | LPq | | 2 | b1 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 4950 | 34 | FRr | | 3 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 2469 | 17 | ACh | | 3 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 2057 | 14 | LVx | | 1 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 1036 | 7 | FRr | | 3 | a1 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 547 | 4 | VRe | | 3 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 401 | 3 | NTu | | 3 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 341 | 2 | ARo | | 1 | b1 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 310 | 2 | LPd | li | 2 | b2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 306 | 2 | RGd | li | 2 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 267 | 2 | ARo | | 1 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 260 | 2 | VRe | st | 3 | a1 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 245 | 2 | AC | | 2 | b1 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 227 | 2 | FRh | | 3 | a1 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 216 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 177 | 1 | CMu | st | 2 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 162 | 1 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 156 | 1 | CMu | li | 2 | b2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 156 | 1 | RO | | | b2 |
| FRr1-3a | 14755 | 107 | 1 | ACh | st | 2 | b2 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 13174 | 45 | FRr | | 2 | a1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 9028 | 31 | FRr | | 3 | a1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 780 | 3 | FRr | | 2 | b2 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 572 | 2 | ARo | | 1 | b2 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 572 | 2 | LVx | | 2 | b2 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 460 | 2 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 420 | 1 | LXf | | 3 | a1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 415 | 1 | CLp | | 2 | a1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 329 | 1 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 315 | 1 | LVf | | 2 | a1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 290 | 1 | KSh | | 2 | b1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 290 | 1 | LVx | | 2 | b1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 279 | 1 | LVx | | 3 | a1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 256 | 1 | LXh | so | 3 | a2 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 229 | 1 | FRr | | 2 | a2 |

Appendix 2 - 9

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 227 | 1 | CMu | | 2 | c |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 212 | 1 | LPM | | 3 | b2 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 190 | 1 | CMx | | 3 | a1 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 177 | 1 | VRe | so | 3 | a2 |
| FRr2-2a | 29569 | 152 | 1 | LVx | | 2 | a2 |
| FRr3-3a | 998 | 534 | 54 | FRr | li | 3 | a1 |
| FRr3-3a | 998 | 355 | 36 | CMx | li | 3 | a1 |
| FRr3-3a | 998 | 64 | 6 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| FRr3-3a | 998 | 27 | 3 | FRr | | 2 | a2 |
| FRr3-3a | 998 | 18 | 2 | LVx | | 2 | a2 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 5674 | 50 | GLe | sa | 3 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 1999 | 17 | SNh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 1281 | 11 | FLc | | 3 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 452 | 4 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 309 | 3 | VRe | sa | 3 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 270 | 2 | SCk | so | 3 | a2 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 223 | 2 | VRe | st | 3 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 212 | 2 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 196 | 2 | RO | | | a2 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 179 | 2 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 178 | 2 | SNm | sa | 3 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 115 | 1 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 91 | 1 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| GLe1-3a | 11300 | 79 | 1 | ARb | | 1 | a1 |
| LPe-LPq-2bc | 3909 | 3516 | 90 | LPe | | 2 | b2 |
| LPe-LPq-2bc | 3909 | 300 | 8 | LPq | | 2 | c |
| LPe-LPq-2bc | 3909 | 41 | 1 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| LPe-LPq-2bc | 3909 | 26 | 1 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| LPe-LPq-2bc | 3909 | 26 | 1 | CLl | st | 2 | a1 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 6076 | 40 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 5327 | 35 | RGc | st | 1 | a2 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 580 | 4 | SCk | st | 2 | a2 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 580 | 4 | CLh | sa | 2 | a2 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 508 | 3 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 508 | 3 | CLl | st | 2 | a1 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 490 | 3 | RGc | so | 2 | a2 |

Appendix 2 - 10

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 348 | 2 | LVx | | 3 | a2 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 201 | 1 | LPq | | 2 | c |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 183 | 1 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 179 | 1 | SCk | so | 3 | a2 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 173 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| LPq1-2b | 15338 | 77 | 1 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| LPq2-3b | 3675 | 1417 | 39 | LPq | st | 3 | b1 |
| LPq2-3b | 3675 | 914 | 25 | GYk | sa | 2 | a1 |
| LPq2-3b | 3675 | 726 | 20 | GYk | st | 2 | a1 |
| LPq2-3b | 3675 | 272 | 7 | LPq | | 2 | b1 |
| LPq2-3b | 3675 | 249 | 7 | LPe | | 2 | a1 |
| LPq2-3b | 3675 | 97 | 3 | LPu | | 2 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 5384 | 61 | LVg | | 1 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 578 | 7 | PLu | | 2 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 456 | 5 | FRr | | 2 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 336 | 4 | LVg | so | 1 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 336 | 4 | SNh | sa | 2 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 324 | 4 | SNg | sa | 1 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 241 | 3 | SCg | | 3 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 241 | 3 | FLt | so | 1 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 222 | 3 | ARh | | 1 | a2 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 212 | 2 | PLe | so | 1 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 138 | 2 | PHl | sa | 1 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 111 | 1 | PHh | | 2 | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 111 | 1 | ALh | so | | a1 |
| LVg1-2a | 8805 | 83 | 1 | SN | | 2 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 1269 | 16 | LVh | | 1 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 1091 | 13 | FRx | | 2 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 849 | 10 | ARI | | 1 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 607 | 7 | CMe | li | 2 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 479 | 6 | SNm | | 3 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 474 | 6 | ACf | | 3 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 452 | 6 | FRh | | 2 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 451 | 6 | PHl | so | 3 | b1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 274 | 3 | SNg | sa | 1 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 231 | 3 | ARI | | 1 | a2 |

Appendix 2 - 11

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 225 | 3 | LPe | | 3 | b1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 225 | 3 | CMe | | 3 | b1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 190 | 2 | LVh | | 2 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 158 | 2 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 126 | 2 | ALh | | 1 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 119 | 1 | PHl | | 3 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 117 | 1 | PHl | sa | 1 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 105 | 1 | NTr | | 3 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 99 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 96 | 1 | LPm | | 3 | b1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 88 | 1 | ARa | | 1 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 88 | 1 | PLe | | 1 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 81 | 1 | NTr | | 3 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 70 | 1 | PLe | | 2 | a2 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 68 | 1 | SN | | 2 | a1 |
| LVh1-1a | 8138 | 44 | 1 | VRe | so | 3 | a2 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 1377 | 16 | LVh | | 2 | a2 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 1208 | 14 | LVx | pf | 2 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 968 | 11 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 717 | 9 | LPq | | 2 | a2 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 697 | 8 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 447 | 5 | LVx | | 3 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 416 | 5 | LVh | so | 2 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 397 | 5 | PHl | so | 3 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 349 | 4 | LPm | | 3 | b2 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 290 | 3 | LVx | st | 2 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 264 | 3 | SNk | sa | 3 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 245 | 3 | CLp | | 2 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 211 | 3 | FRr | | 2 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 161 | 2 | LVx | | 2 | b1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 161 | 2 | KSh | | 2 | b1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 136 | 2 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 79 | 1 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 74 | 1 | PLe | so | 1 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 55 | 1 | SNh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| LVh2-2a | 8422 | 43 | 1 | LVx | | 2 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 12

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| LVx1-2a | 4163 | 2403 | 58 | LVx | pf | 2 | a2 |
| LVx1-2a | 4163 | 1030 | 25 | FRh | | 3 | a2 |
| LVx1-2a | 4163 | 390 | 9 | FRr | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx1-2a | 4163 | 185 | 4 | VRe | | 3 | a2 |
| LVx1-2a | 4163 | 50 | 1 | CLp | | 2 | a1 |
| LVx1-2a | 4163 | 22 | 1 | FRr | | 2 | b2 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 4059 | 30 | LVx | | 1 | a2 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 3300 | 24 | CMx | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 2000 | 15 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 1375 | 10 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 564 | 4 | CLh | sa | 2 | a2 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 564 | 4 | SCk | st | 2 | a2 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 396 | 3 | CHk | so | 3 | a1 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 284 | 2 | PHI | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 215 | 2 | | | | a2 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 179 | 1 | LVx | | 3 | b1 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 179 | 1 | CMx | | 2 | b1 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 165 | 1 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 146 | 1 | LVx | | 2 | a2 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 98 | 1 | FLc | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx2-1a | 13734 | 73 | 1 | RO | | | a2 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 6194 | 38 | LVx | | 2 | a1 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 4264 | 26 | LVh | sa | 2 | a1 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 1548 | 10 | ARo | | 1 | a1 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 1365 | 8 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 707 | 4 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 661 | 4 | LVv | so | 3 | b2 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 406 | 3 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 311 | 2 | LPm | | 3 | b2 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 234 | 1 | CLh | | 3 | b2 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 177 | 1 | ARh | | 1 | a1 |
| LVx3-2a | 16124 | 140 | 1 | CLp | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 1352 | 12 | LVx | | 1 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 1006 | 9 | LVx | | 3 | b1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 568 | 5 | LVx | st | 2 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 568 | 5 | PHI | st | 3 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 13

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 562 | 5 | LVx | | 2 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 540 | 5 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 508 | 5 | VRe | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 431 | 4 | CMd | li | 3 | b1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 384 | 4 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 376 | 3 | PLe | | 2 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 370 | 3 | LVf | | 2 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 327 | 3 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 324 | 3 | LXh | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 301 | 3 | LVh | | 2 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 294 | 3 | KSh | | 2 | b1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 294 | 3 | LVx | | 2 | b1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 291 | 3 | VRe | so | 3 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 282 | 3 | NTu | | 3 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 238 | 2 | LPm | | 3 | b2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 198 | 2 | NTr | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 157 | 1 | LVh | | 3 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 149 | 1 | AC | | 2 | b1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 139 | 1 | ARo | | 1 | b1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 122 | 1 | CMx | so | 3 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 120 | 1 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 102 | 1 | PHl | sa | 3 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 90 | 1 | LVx | st | 3 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 89 | 1 | CLp | | 2 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 85 | 1 | ANm | so | 2 | a1 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 75 | 1 | ARI | | 1 | a2 |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 73 | 1 | CMe | | 2 | c |
| LVx4-1/2a | 10873 | 68 | 1 | RGc | | 1 | a2 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| LXf1-3a | 11115 | 9293 | 84 | LXf | | 3 | a1 |
| LXf1-3a | 11115 | 575 | 5 | PLe | so | 1 | a1 |
| LXf1-3a | 11115 | 336 | 3 | LVk | pc | 2 | a1 |
| LXf1-3a | 11115 | 284 | 3 | LVx | | 1 | a1 |
| LXf1-3a | 11115 | 150 | 1 | CMe | | 3 | a2 |
| LXf1-3a | 11115 | 150 | 1 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| LXf1-3a | 11115 | 111 | 1 | SNg | | 1 | a1 |
| LXf1-3a | 11115 | 94 | 1 | LXf | so | 3 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 14

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 604 | 30 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 242 | 12 | CMe | yr | 1 | a1 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 233 | 12 | SCk | st | 2 | a2 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 233 | 12 | CLh | sa | 2 | a2 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 182 | 9 | SNh | yr | 1 | a1 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 182 | 9 | ARl | yr | 1 | a1 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 178 | 9 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 46 | 2 | RGc | so | 2 | a2 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 29 | 1 | ARo | | 1 | b1 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 16 | 1 | FRr | | 2 | b2 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 13 | 1 | ARo | | 1 | b2 |
| LXh1-3a | 1997 | 13 | 1 | LVx | | 2 | b2 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 2232 | 29 | LXh | yr | 2 | a1 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 1048 | 13 | ARb | so | 1 | a1 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 937 | 12 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 929 | 12 | ARb | | 1 | a1 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 764 | 10 | RGc | so | 2 | a2 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 673 | 9 | LVx | | 2 | a2 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 338 | 4 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 234 | 3 | RO | | | a2 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 162 | 2 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 133 | 2 | CLh | st | 2 | a1 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 102 | 1 | CLl | st | 2 | a1 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 102 | 1 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| LXh2-2a | 7770 | 71 | 1 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 8038 | 34 | NTu | | 3 | a2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 5235 | 22 | NTu | | 3 | b1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 2167 | 9 | PHl | | 3 | a2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 1120 | 5 | CMc | | 2 | a1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 784 | 3 | PHl | | 3 | b1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 531 | 2 | CMu | li | 3 | b1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 440 | 2 | NTu | | 3 | b2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 422 | 2 | LXf | | 3 | a2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 353 | 1 | NTr | | 2 | b2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 306 | 1 | ANm | | 3 | a2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 303 | 1 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |

Appendix 2 - 15

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 260 | 1 | CMu | | | b2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 258 | 1 | ANu | | 2 | b1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 254 | 1 | NTh | | 3 | a2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 203 | 1 | PH1 | | 2 | a1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 192 | 1 | PH1 | | 2 | a2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 191 | 1 | CMx | | 3 | a2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 163 | 1 | RO | | 1 | b2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 149 | 1 | PH1 | | 2 | b2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 148 | 1 | NTr | | 2 | a1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 142 | 1 | PH1 | | 2 | b1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 130 | 1 | RGc | st | 2 | a2 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 125 | 1 | CMo | | 2 | b1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 124 | 1 | FRr | | 3 | b1 |
| NTu1-3a | 23845 | 122 | 1 | CMe | | 2 | a1 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| PHh1-2a | 793 | 415 | 52 | PHh | | 2 | a1 |
| PHh1-2a | 793 | 277 | 35 | CMg | fr | 3 | a1 |
| PHh1-2a | 793 | 101 | 13 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 1460 | 35 | PH1 | | 3 | a1 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 856 | 21 | PH1 | li | 2 | a2 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 706 | 17 | PH1 | | 3 | b1 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 457 | 11 | LPu | | 2 | b1 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 196 | 5 | LPq | | 2 | b1 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 176 | 4 | PH1 | | 2 | a1 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 91 | 2 | PH1 | | 3 | b2 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 85 | 2 | PLe | so | 2 | a1 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 62 | 1 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| PHI1-2a | 4135 | 37 | 1 | RO | | | b2 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| PHI2-3a | 3472 | 3135 | 90 | PH1 | | 3 | a1 |
| PHI2-3a | 3472 | 101 | 3 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| PHI2-3a | 3472 | 83 | 2 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| PHI2-3a | 3472 | 66 | 2 | | | | a2 |
| PHI2-3a | 3472 | 44 | 1 | SCg | so | 3 | a1 |
| PHI2-3a | 3472 | 38 | 1 | VRd | | 3 | a1 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 2539 | 28 | PLe | so | 2 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 852 | 10 | PLe | | 2 | a2 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 717 | 8 | VRe | sa | 3 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 16

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 644 | 7 | PLe | | 2 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 497 | 6 | LPu | | 2 | b1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 448 | 5 | PHl | | 3 | b2 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 395 | 4 | GRh | so | 3 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 366 | 4 | VRe | so | 3 | a2 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 309 | 3 | PHl | li | 3 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 272 | 3 | CMu | | 3 | a2 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 263 | 3 | CHh | | 2 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 247 | 3 | PHl | so | 3 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 241 | 3 | PHl | | 3 | a2 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 216 | 2 | LPq | | 2 | b1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 162 | 2 | PLe | | 3 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 150 | 2 | GRh | | 2 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 133 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 107 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 78 | 1 | GRg | | 2 | a2 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 77 | 1 | PHl | | 3 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 68 | 1 | GLu | | 3 | a1 |
| PLe1-3a | 8943 | 67 | 1 | LPq | st | 2 | a1 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 16652 | 34 | PLe | so | 1 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 11646 | 24 | SNg | | 1 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 4808 | 10 | SN | sa | 2 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 3461 | 7 | SN | | 2 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 1768 | 4 | SNh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 1369 | 3 | SNk | sa | 2 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 941 | 2 | LXf | | 3 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 806 | 2 | SNh | so | 1 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 806 | 2 | PLe | so | 2 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 787 | 2 | CMe | | 2 | c |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 724 | 1 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 587 | 1 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 524 | 1 | CMe | li | 2 | c |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 523 | 1 | VRe | so | 3 | a2 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 414 | 1 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 393 | 1 | SNk | sa | 1 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 380 | 1 | GLe | so | 3 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 368 | 1 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 17

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 269 | 1 | ARo | | 1 | a1 |
| PLe2-1a | 49201 | 250 | 1 | ARI | | 1 | a1 |
| PLe3-1a | 3721 | 3308 | 89 | PLe | so | 1 | a1 |
| PLe3-1a | 3721 | 193 | 5 | PHg | | 3 | a1 |
| PLe3-1a | 3721 | 96 | 3 | PHI | | 3 | a1 |
| PLe3-1a | 3721 | 96 | 3 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| PLe3-1a | 3721 | 28 | 1 | FRr | | 2 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 3240 | 34 | RGc | st | 2 | a2 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 2161 | 22 | LVx | | 3 | a2 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 1450 | 15 | CMe | | 3 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 350 | 4 | FLe | | 3 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 337 | 4 | RO | | | b2 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 315 | 3 | CMe | | 3 | a2 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 288 | 3 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 233 | 2 | FLe | so | 3 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 174 | 2 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 140 | 1 | LXh | | 3 | b1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 132 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | b2 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 123 | 1 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 108 | 1 | SCg | so | 3 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 97 | 1 | FLc | | 3 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 87 | 1 | FLc | so | 2 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 85 | 1 | CMe | | 1 | b2 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 74 | 1 | LVh | | 3 | a1 |
| RGc1-2a | 9626 | 60 | 1 | LVg | | 3 | b1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 1214 | 17 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 823 | 11 | ANh | | 3 | a1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 733 | 10 | RGc | | 1 | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 481 | 7 | RGc | | 2 | c |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 462 | 6 | PLe | | 2 | a1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 451 | 6 | RGc | st | 1 | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 447 | 6 | CMe | li | 2 | b1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 438 | 6 | VRe | | 3 | a1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 355 | 5 | ANm | | 2 | b1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 343 | 5 | PHl | | 3 | a1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 321 | 4 | LPe | | 2 | c |

Appendix 2 - 18

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 140 | 2 | ACu | | 3 | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 134 | 2 | NTh | | 3 | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 132 | 2 | SNg | sa | 2 | a1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 101 | 1 | CMx | | 3 | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 101 | 1 | PHI | | 3 | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 95 | 1 | ANm | | 2 | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 88 | 1 | RO | | | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 81 | 1 | ANm | | 3 | a2 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 80 | 1 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 70 | 1 | SCg | so | 3 | a1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 49 | 1 | NTr | | 3 | b1 |
| RGc2-2b | 7177 | 38 | 1 | PHI | | 2 | a2 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 3983 | 28 | RGc | so | 2 | a2 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 2935 | 20 | RGc | st | 1 | a2 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 1430 | 10 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 1108 | 8 | LXh | yr | 2 | a1 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 1108 | 8 | ARb | so | 1 | a1 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 901 | 6 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 633 | 4 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 633 | 4 | CLl | st | 2 | a1 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 472 | 3 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 449 | 3 | LPe | | 2 | b2 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 202 | 1 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 161 | 1 | SCk | so | 3 | a2 |
| RGc3-2a | 14359 | 77 | 1 | CMe | yr | 1 | a1 |
| RO1 | 7015 | 5812 | 83 | RO | | | a2 |
| RO1 | 7015 | 371 | 5 | SCh | st | 3 | a1 |
| RO1 | 7015 | 325 | 5 | SNh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| RO1 | 7015 | 205 | 3 | FLc | | 3 | a1 |
| RO1 | 7015 | 93 | 1 | RGc | | 2 | c |
| RO1 | 7015 | 72 | 1 | SCh | so | 3 | a1 |
| RO1 | 7015 | 62 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | c |
| RO2 | 4614 | 1039 | 23 | RO | | | a2 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 852 | 18 | RGc | | 2 | c |
| RO2 | 4614 | 801 | 17 | FLe | | 2 | a1 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 568 | 12 | LPe | | 2 | c |

Appendix 2 - 19

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| RO2 | 4614 | 407 | 9 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 175 | 4 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 142 | 3 | SCg | so | 3 | a1 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 122 | 3 | ACh | | 2 | a2 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 122 | 3 | CMo | | 3 | a2 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 81 | 2 | ACp | | 3 | a2 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 81 | 2 | NTr | | 3 | a2 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 75 | 2 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 64 | 1 | CLl | st | 2 | a1 |
| RO2 | 4614 | 64 | 1 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 1532 | 45 | RO | | | a2 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 755 | 22 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 323 | 10 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 201 | 6 | LXh | | 3 | b1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 100 | 3 | LXh | yr | 2 | a1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 100 | 3 | ARb | so | 1 | a1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 89 | 3 | ALh | | 2 | b1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 89 | 3 | LVx | | 2 | a2 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 89 | 3 | FLe | | 2 | a1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 67 | 2 | PHl | | 3 | b1 |
| RO3 | 3375 | 30 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| RO4 | 2041 | 1033 | 51 | RO | | | a2 |
| RO4 | 2041 | 454 | 22 | ANm | | 2 | c |
| RO4 | 2041 | 184 | 9 | ANm | st | 2 | a1 |
| RO4 | 2041 | 184 | 9 | CHh | st | 2 | a1 |
| RO4 | 2041 | 102 | 5 | ANm | so | 2 | a1 |
| RO4 | 2041 | 67 | 3 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| RO4 | 2041 | 17 | 1 | FRr | | 3 | a1 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 178 | 20 | SCg | so | 3 | a1 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 119 | 13 | SNh | | 2 | a1 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 119 | 13 | SNh | pc | 2 | a1 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 107 | 12 | VRe | | 3 | a1 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 106 | 12 | CLl | sa | 2 | a1 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 67 | 8 | LVg | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 65 | 7 | CLh | li | 2 | a2 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 45 | 5 | VRe | sa | 3 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 20

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 45 | 5 | VRe | so | 3 | a2 |
| SCg1-3a | 888 | 37 | 4 | CLh | sa | 2 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 2601 | 34 | SCh | st | 3 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 1524 | 20 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 1133 | 15 | PH1 | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 908 | 12 | SCh | so | 3 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 424 | 5 | SNm | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 362 | 5 | FLc | | 3 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 351 | 5 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 127 | 2 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 127 | 2 | CL1 | st | 2 | a1 |
| SCh1-3a | 7757 | 114 | 1 | LVx | | 2 | a1 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 1401 | 38 | SCh | ta | 3 | a1 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 1074 | 29 | CLh | st | 2 | a1 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 489 | 13 | LPu | | 2 | a1 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 322 | 9 | SCk | so | 3 | a2 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 138 | 4 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 127 | 3 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 63 | 2 | CL1 | st | 2 | a1 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 63 | 2 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| SCh2-3a | 3731 | 54 | 1 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| SNg1-1a | 23424 | 12041 | 51 | SNg | | 1 | a1 |
| SNg1-1a | 23424 | 4171 | 18 | ARo | | 1 | a1 |
| SNg1-1a | 23424 | 2187 | 9 | SNh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNg1-1a | 23424 | 1816 | 8 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| SNg1-1a | 23424 | 1665 | 7 | PLe | so | 1 | a1 |
| SNg1-1a | 23424 | 1098 | 5 | RGc | so | 2 | a1 |
| SNg1-1a | 23424 | 328 | 1 | GLE | so | 3 | a1 |
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 8387 | 65 | SNh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 2179 | 17 | SNk | sa | 2 | a1 |
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 928 | 7 | FLc | so | 1 | a1 |
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 394 | 3 | LVx | | 2 | a1 |
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 359 | 3 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 154 | 1 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 142 | 1 | VRe | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 97 | 1 | ARo | | 1 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 21

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|----|-----|----|---|----|
| SNh1-3a | 12849 | 71 | 1 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| SNh2-3a | 14266 | 7810 | 55 | SNh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNh2-3a | 14266 | 2930 | 21 | VRe | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNh2-3a | 14266 | 1476 | 10 | SN | sa | 2 | a1 |
| SNh2-3a | 14266 | 1229 | 9 | SNg | | 1 | a1 |
| SNh2-3a | 14266 | 648 | 5 | CMe | | 2 | a1 |
| SNh2-3a | 14266 | 128 | 1 | FRr | | 2 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 2434 | 26 | SNh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 1559 | 17 | SNh | sa | 1 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 1451 | 15 | SCn | | 3 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 1230 | 13 | VRe | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 853 | 9 | VRe | so | 3 | a2 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 762 | 8 | LVk | pc | 2 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 651 | 7 | PLe | sa | 1 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 258 | 3 | CLh | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 100 | 1 | PLe | so | 1 | a1 |
| SNh3-3a | 9415 | 92 | 1 | CLp | | 2 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 7478 | 32 | SNh | st | 2 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 4749 | 20 | ARb | so | 1 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 2916 | 12 | FLc | sa | 2 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 2853 | 12 | FLc | so | 2 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 2537 | 11 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 765 | 3 | RGc | st | 1 | a2 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 671 | 3 | SNm | sa | 3 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 580 | 2 | LXh | yr | 2 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 414 | 2 | SCK | so | 3 | a2 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 276 | 1 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 178 | 1 | CLh | st | 2 | a2 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 167 | 1 | SNk | | 2 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 167 | 1 | CLI | st | 2 | a1 |
| SNh4-2a | 23537 | 167 | 1 | CMe | yr | 1 | a1 |
| VRd1-3a | 3792 | 1713 | 45 | VRd | | 3 | a1 |
| VRd1-3a | 3792 | 743 | 20 | PHI | | 3 | a1 |
| VRd1-3a | 3792 | 575 | 15 | | | | a1 |
| VRd1-3a | 3792 | 457 | 12 | FLe | st | 3 | a1 |
| VRd1-3a | 3792 | 135 | 4 | PHI | sa | 3 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 22

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|------|-----|-----|----|---|----|
| VRd1-3a | 3792 | 81 | 2 | CLh | sa | 2 | a2 |
| VRd1-3a | 3792 | 81 | 2 | SCk | st | 2 | a2 |
| VRe-3a | 1406 | 1406 | 100 | VRe | sa | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 1601 | 37 | VRe | st | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 635 | 15 | VRe | | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 363 | 8 | FLe | st | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 284 | 7 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 272 | 6 | PLe | | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 238 | 5 | LPm | | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 207 | 5 | CMx | li | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 149 | 3 | | | | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 142 | 3 | VRe | sa | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 113 | 3 | CMx | | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 100 | 2 | PHl | | 3 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 70 | 2 | LPq | | 2 | b2 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 42 | 1 | LPe | | 2 | b1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 33 | 1 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 25 | 1 | PLe | | 2 | a1 |
| VRe1-3a | 4350 | 25 | 1 | LXh | | 3 | a2 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 286 | 15 | VRe | so | 3 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 214 | 11 | PLe | so | 3 | a2 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 192 | 10 | ACp | | 2 | a2 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 175 | 9 | CMd | pf | 2 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 152 | 8 | CMd | | 2 | a2 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 150 | 8 | FLe | | 2 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 129 | 7 | CMv | so | 3 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 108 | 6 | FLe | | 1 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 97 | 5 | GLd | | 1 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 97 | 5 | VRe | | 3 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 47 | 2 | PHl | | 3 | b1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 40 | 2 | LVh | | 3 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 33 | 2 | LVh | | 2 | a2 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 33 | 2 | GLd | | 3 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 32 | 2 | CMd | li | 2 | a1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 27 | 1 | ARo | | 1 | b1 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 27 | 1 | PLe | | 2 | a1 |

Appendix 2 - 23

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|----|---|-----|--|---|----|
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 24 | 1 | CMe | | 2 | a2 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 24 | 1 | CMu | | | b2 |
| VRe2-3a | 1914 | 11 | 1 | FLm | | 3 | a1 |

Contract for: Technical Writers, Technical Editors and Illustrators. 93594 / 1995

**A COMPARISON OF SOIL INVENTORIES OF KENYA AT SCALES
1:5M (FAO SOIL MAP OF THE WORLD) AND 1:1M (KENSOTER)**

**LAND SUITABILITY FOR GRAVITY IRRIGATION OF PADDY RICE
AND UPLAND CROPS IN KENYA**

SOIL MAP OF KENYA AT A SCALE OF 1:5M

ANNEX: MAPPING UNIT COMPOSITION TABLES

DRAFT, JUNE 1995

**Land and Water Development Division
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations**